

# MID-CONTINENT BANKER

*The Financial Magazine of the Mississippi Valley & Southwest*

YEAR-END STATEMENT ISSUE

FEBRUARY, 1976



▲ Equipment Leasing — Pg. 44

◀ Bank Operations — Pg. 18

Installment Loans — Pg. 52 ▶

Bank Marketing — Pg. 12 ▼



## Board Room News — Pg. 58

# Interdependence... and portfolio management



In a complex and rapidly changing financial environment it's extremely important to have reliable, up-to-the minute information on your Portfolio. It's Liberty's kind of Interdependence that concentrates on your bottom line.

Liberty's Portfolio Management System gives you an accurate monthly appraisal of all your securities. This appraisal includes a precise forecast of coupon and principal income. There's a maturity report . . . a safekeeping and pledge report . . . accounting reports for premium amortization, interest accrual, discount accretion . . . and much more.

Liberty's Portfolio Management System is proven and reliable. And, it's priced to help improve your

bottom line . . . a fact that should be especially comforting in today's inflated times.

Liberty's Portfolio Management System is capable of tracking any investment . . . including municipals, P.H.A.'s, project notes, government notes, bonds, treasury bills, agencies, corporates, C.D.'s, Fed funds sold and more.

In any mix of securities, Liberty's Portfolio Management System is designed to help with intelligent buy and sell decisions.

Contact your Investment Services Department representative. Ask about Interdependence with Liberty's Portfolio Management system. We think you begin to like the looks of your bottom line a little better when you do.



at your

# LIBERTY

THE BANK OF MID-AMERICA

Liberty National Bank & Trust Company • P.O. Box 25848 • Oklahoma City 73125 • Phone: 405/231-6174 • Member F.D.I.C.

MID-CONTINENT BANKER is published 13 times annually (two issues in May) at 1201-05 Bluff St., Fulton, MO 65251. February, Vol. 72, No. 2. Second-Class postage paid at Fulton, Mo. Subscription: \$8.



# FIRST COMMERCE CORPORATION AND FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE

AND SUBSIDIARIES, NEW ORLEANS  
TWELVE MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1975

## FIRST COMMERCE CORPORATION COMPARATIVE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME

	Twelve Months Ended	
	December 31, 1975	December 31, 1974
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>		
Interest and Fees on Loans	\$ 49,551,000	\$ 67,766,000
Interest on Funds Sold	6,844,000	11,316,000
Interest and Dividends on Investments	8,427,000	9,618,000
Service Charges, Exchange and Underwriting Fees	5,203,000	4,750,000
Gain on Sale of Real Estate	-0-	2,468,000
Other Operating Revenues	3,771,000	4,852,000
Total Operating Revenues	73,796,000	100,770,000
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Salaries and Employee Benefits	12,143,000	11,789,000
Interest on Deposits, Funds Purchased	37,215,000	63,733,000
Occupancy Expenses on Bank Premises, Net Equipment Rentals, Depreciation & Maintenance	2,533,000	2,496,000
Provision for Possible Loan Losses	3,528,000	2,843,000
Other Operating Expenses	9,153,000	2,018,000
Other Operating Expenses	11,465,000	9,613,000
Total Operating Expenses	76,037,000	92,492,000
Operating Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes and Securities Gains or Losses	(2,241,000)	8,278,000
Applicable Income Taxes (Benefit)	(2,356,000)	1,486,000
<b>OPERATING INCOME BEFORE SECURITIES GAINS OR LOSSES</b>	115,000	6,792,000
<b>NET SECURITIES GAINS OR LOSSES (After Tax Effect)</b>	36,000	(1,047,000)
<b>NET INCOME</b>	\$ 151,000	\$ 5,745,000
Earnings Per Share Based on Average Shares Outstanding (2,104,760 and 2,103,435 Shares Respectively)		
Operating Income Before Securities Gains or Losses	\$0.05	\$3.23
Net Income	\$0.07	\$2.73
Earnings Per Share Assuming Full Dilution		
Operating Income Before Securities Gains or Losses	*	\$2.74
Net Income	*	\$2.35

\*Not shown in accordance with Accounting Principles Board opinion number 15.

## FIRST COMMERCE CORPORATION COMPARATIVE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CONDITION

	December 31,	
	1975	1974
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Due From Banks	\$ 124,671,000	\$ 131,944,000
Due From Banks—Time	6,510,000	17,390,000
U.S. Government Securities	35,751,000	41,132,000
State and Municipal Obligations	96,212,000	102,801,000
Federal Reserve Bank Stock and Other Securities	3,985,000	5,214,000
Trading Account Securities	5,025,000	3,898,000
Federal Funds Sold	245,380,000	293,984,000
Loans	498,975,000	579,877,000
Less: Reserve for Possible Loan Losses	( 7,570,000)	( 6,033,000)
Total Net Loans	491,405,000	573,844,000
Premises and Equipment	22,635,000	15,077,000
Customers' Liabilities on Acceptances	3,090,000	4,671,000
Accrued Interest Receivable and Other Assets	19,023,000	21,978,000
Total	\$1,053,687,000	\$ 1,211,933,000
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Demand Deposits:		
Individual and Business Banks	\$ 260,146,000	\$ 257,076,000
U.S. Government and Other Public Funds	92,011,000	98,615,000
Total Demand Deposits	14,040,000	16,300,000
Total Demand Deposits	366,197,000	371,991,000
Time Deposits:		
Savings	119,986,000	100,190,000
Other Time Deposits	233,127,000	368,903,000
Total Time Deposits	353,113,000	469,093,000
Total Deposits	719,310,000	841,084,000
Funds Purchased	239,417,000	266,353,000
Capital Notes & Debentures	22,801,000	22,821,000
Notes Payable	11,265,000	7,138,000
Acceptances Outstanding	3,090,000	4,671,000
Accrued Taxes, Interest and Other Liabilities	6,586,000	16,714,000
Total Liabilities	1,002,469,000	1,158,781,000
<b>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Preferred Stock, no par value, Authorized and unissued		
500,000 Shares	-0-	-0-
Common Stock, \$5.00 par value, Authorized 10,000,000 Shares		
Issued 2,176,973 and 2,176,244 Shares	10,885,000	10,881,000
Capital Surplus	25,281,000	25,265,000
Retained Earnings	16,748,000	18,702,000
	52,914,000	54,848,000
Less: Cost of 71,518 Shares Held in Treasury	( 1,696,000)	( 1,696,000)
Total Stockholders' Equity	51,218,000	53,152,000
Total	\$1,053,687,000	\$ 1,211,933,000

### CORPORATE OFFICERS

**Harry M. England**, Chairman of the Board  
**Rodger J. Mitchell**, President and Chief Executive Officer  
**Thomas S. Davidson**, Vice Chairman of the Board  
**Walter B. Stuart III**, Vice Chairman of the Board  
**E. Ward Faulk, Jr.**, Executive Vice President, Banking Operations  
**Lution B. Hill**, Executive Vice President, Treasurer of the Corporation and Group Executive—Financial Planning and Administrative Group

**John H. Palmer**, Senior Vice President, Secretary of the Corporation, Chairman of the Trust Committee and Group Executive—Investment and Trust Group

**Ronald E. Hagan**, Senior Vice President and Group Executive—Operations Group

**Charles C. LeBourgeois**, Senior Vice President, Secretary of the Bank and Group Executive—Bond and Money Market Group

### SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS

**Guy W. Byrd, Jr.**, Gulf South Banking Division  
**Samuel D. Hughes**, United States/International Division  
**Timothy O. Knight**, Special Credits Department  
**Douglass R. Lore**, Correspondent Banking Department  
**Theodore J. Moses III**, President, First Commerce Real Estate Corporation  
**Fred M. Smith**, Trust Division  
**Christopher B. Young**, Metropolitan and Loan Administration Divisions

# In 1954, Insured Credit Services originated the idea of privately insured home improvement loans.

## Today, 1,062 banks are glad we did.

ICS insured home improvement loan portfolios enjoy a **guaranteed** profit return with 100% credit protection against every unpredictable default such as bankruptcy, divorce, strikes and recessionary causes.

We can demonstrate how your ICS protection program provides a significant **increase in profits**, compared to other types of loans.

The Insured Credit Plan, with its guaranteed high profitability, complete default protection and on-going counseling services, enables lending institutions to expand and diversify their lending operations in the growing property improvement market.

For complete details on the advantages of the Insured Credit Plan, call or write William F. Schumann, President, today.



307 N. Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60601  
312/263-2375

*America's No. 1 insurer of home improvement loans.*



# For bankers who plan to build.

**Free.** Coffee cup and coffee . . . to settle your nerves. Pencil and note pad . . . for your ideas. Eraser . . . if you change them. Nail clipper . . . a reminder that you won't bite them if you call us. Aspirin and Tums® . . . in case you need them before we talk to you. Information . . . about opportunities you don't want to miss. Information that addresses the problems you face when you think about a building program: Do you get a local planner? Local builder? Do they have experience in building banks?

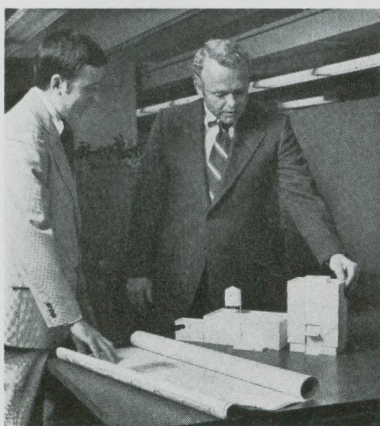
Do you want the responsibility of training both?

We're a one-stop designing, building and furnishing company. All our experts are under one roof. You probably will save time and money with our concept. But you'll never know for sure unless you call us. For your free kit, call Ted Luecke, President, 314-567-9000.

HBE Bank Facilities Corporation, Subsidiary of HBE Corporation, 717 Office Parkway, St. Louis, Missouri 63141.

 **HBE** Bank Facilities Corporation

## Bank on more from Mercantile...



## Our resources are assets to you.

The point is, at Mercantile, you get all the services you'd expect from one of America's largest correspondent banks. And more.

But the biggest asset of all is our eagerness to work for you!

Count on Mercantile. Where you count.

# MERCANTILE BANK

Central Group, Banking Dept. • Mercantile Trust Company N.A.

(314) 425-2404 • St. Louis, Mo. • Member F.D.I.C.

# Convention Calendar

# MID-CONTINENT BANKER

The Financial Magazine of the Mississippi Valley & Southwest

## February

- Feb. 15-20: ABA Community Bank CEO Program, Santa Barbara, Calif., Santa Barbara Biltmore.  
 Feb. 15-21: ABA Operations/Automation Division Business of Banking School, Fort Worth, American Airlines Learning Center.  
 Feb. 22-27: ABA National Personnel School, Bloomington, Minn., Radisson South.  
 Feb. 24-25: Robert Morris Associates Regional Workshop on Lending to Finance Companies, Chicago.  
 Feb. 25-27: ABA Construction Lending Workshop, Columbus, O., Ohio State University.

## March

- March 7-9: ABA National Credit Conference, Atlanta.  
 March 7-10: Bank Administration Institute Exception Item Conference, Chicago.  
 March 7-12: Kansas, Missouri and Nebraska Bankers Associations' School of Basic Banking, Lincoln, Neb., University of Nebraska.  
 March 14-17: Robert Morris Associates Financial Statement Analysis Workshop, Boston, Colonnade Hotel.  
 March 14-18: Independent Bankers Association of America Convention, Honolulu, Sheraton Waikiki Hotel.  
 March 18-19: Robert Morris Associates International Lending Workshop, Atlanta, Omni International.  
 March 21-24: ABA Trust Operations/Automation Workshop, New York City, Americana Hotel.  
 March 21-26: Kansas, Missouri and Nebraska Bankers Associations' Commercial Lending School, Lincoln, Neb., University of Nebraska.  
 March 30-April 9: ABA National Commercial Lending School, Norman, Okla., University of Oklahoma.

## April

- April 1-3: ABA Meeting With Comptroller of the Currency, Lincolnshire, Ill., Marriott's Lincolnshire Resort.  
 April 4-6: ABA Midwestern Regional Bank Card Conference, Cincinnati, Stouffer's Inn.  
 April 4-7: ABA National Installment Credit Conference, Miami Beach, Fla., Fontainebleau Hotel.  
 April 10-13: Association of Reserve City Bankers Annual Meeting, Palm Beach, Fla., the Breakers.  
 April 11-14: Robert Morris Associates Financial Statement Analysis Workshop, Denver, Cosmopolitan Hotel.  
 April 18-23: Robert Morris Associates Loan Management Seminar, Bloomington, Ind., Indiana University.  
 April 21-23: ABA Governing Council Meeting, White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., the Greenbrier.  
 April 25-27: ABA Southern Trust Conference, Pinehurst, N. C.  
 April 25-27: ABA Southern Regional Bank Card Conference, Richmond, Va., Richmond Hyatt House.  
 April 25-28: ABA National Conference on Real Estate Finance, Dallas, Fairmont Hotel.  
 April 25-29: Bankers Association for Foreign Trade Annual Meeting, Hot Springs, Va., the Homestead.  
 April 25-30: ABA National Commercial Lending Graduate School, Norman, Okla., University of Oklahoma.  
 April 25-30: ABA Community Bank CEO Program, Palm Beach, Fla., La Coquille Club.  
 April 25-30: Robert Morris Associates Loan Management Seminar, Bloomington, Ind., Indiana University.  
 April 29-May 1: ABA Meeting With the Comptroller of the Currency, Buck Hill Falls, Pa., Buck Hill Inn & Golf Club.

## May

- May 1-4: Louisiana Bankers Association's Annual Convention, New Orleans, Fairmont Roosevelt Hotel.  
 May 2-4: Association for Modern Banking in Illinois Annual Convention, Lincolnshire, Ill., Marriott-Lincolnshire Resort.  
 May 2-4: Texas Bankers Association Annual Convention, El Paso, El Paso Convention Center.  
 May 2-4: Bank Administration Institute Northern Regional Convention, Chicago.  
 May 2-5: Bank Marketing Association Marketing Research Conference, Chicago, Hyatt Regency-Chicago.

Volume 72, No. 2

February, 1976

## FEATURES

- 27 SUBORDINATED DEBT ISSUES  
 They're a source of external capital *David H. Jones*
- 29 BANK STOCK LOANS  
 Their opportunities and hazards *Ernest T. Baughman*
- 31 BANKS' CREDIT CRITERIA FOR OTHER BANKS  
 No longer set up in haphazard fashion *Harold F. Still Jr.*
- 33 ESOPS STEP INTO SPOTLIGHT  
 They can affect banks and bank customers
- 40 LEASING CAN PLACE BANK IN COMFORTABLE SITUATION  
 There's no reason to fear it *Robert S. Eversole*
- 44 EQUIPMENT LEASING PROGRAM HELPS COAL MINES  
 Bank provides equipment to increase output
- 48 THE BRIGHTENING MOBILE HOME SALES PICTURE  
 It demands re-evaluation of financing posture *Robert L. Berner*
- 58 BOARD ROOM NEWS  
 Promotions, elections, appointments, retirements

## DEPARTMENTS

- |                      |                          |                        |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 8 THE BANKING SCENE  | 16 BANKING WORLD         | 21 EFTS                |
| 10 SELLING/MARKETING | 18 OPERATIONS            | 22 INSTALLMENT LENDING |
| 14 NEWS ROUNDUP      | 20 COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT | 24 NEW PRODUCTS        |

## STATE NEWS

- |             |             |                |                |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| 90 ALABAMA  | 92 INDIANA  | 94 LOUISIANA   | 100 NEW MEXICO |
| 90 ARKANSAS | 92 KANSAS   | 96 MISSISSIPPI | 100 OKLAHOMA   |
| 90 ILLINOIS | 94 KENTUCKY | 96 MISSOURI    | 100 TENNESSEE  |
|             | 102 TEXAS   |                |                |

## Editors

- Ralph B. Cox**  
 Editor & Publisher
- Lawrence W. Colbert**  
 Assistant to the Publisher
- Rosemary McKelvey**  
 Managing Editor
- Jim Fabian**  
 Associate Editor
- Daniel H. Clark**  
 Editorial Assistant

## Advertising Offices

St. Louis, Mo., 408 Olive, 63102, Tel. 314/421-5445; Ralph B. Cox, Publisher; Margaret Holz, Advertising Production Mgr. Milwaukee, Wis., 161 W. Wisconsin Ave., 53203, Tel. 414/276-3432; Torben Sorenson, Advertising Representative.

MID-CONTINENT BANKER is published 13 times annually (two issues in May) by Commerce Publishing Co. at 1201-05 Bluff, Fulton, Mo. 65251. Editorial, executive and business offices, 408 Olive, St. Louis, Mo. 63102. Printed by The Ovid Bell Press, Inc., Fulton, Mo. Second-class postage paid at Fulton, Mo.

Subscription rates: Three years \$21; two years \$16; one year \$10. Single copies, \$1.50 each.

Commerce Publications: American Agent & Broker, Club Management, Decor, Life Insurance Selling, Mid-Continent Banker, Mid-Western Banker, The Bank Board Letter and Program. **Donald H. Clark**, chairman; **Wesley H. Clark**, president; **Johnson Poor**, executive vice president and secretary; **Ralph B. Cox**, first vice president and treasurer; **Bernard A. Began**, **William M. Humberg**, **Allan Kent**, **James T. Poor** and **Don J. Robertson**, vice presidents; **Lawrence W. Colbert**, assistant vice president.

# The Banking Scene

By Dr. Lewis E. Davids

Hill Professor of Bank Management,  
University of Missouri, Columbia

## A New Banking-Education Development

THERE PRESENTLY ARE more than 100,000 bank directors and thousands are being added to their number yearly to fill vacancies on existing boards and to man newly established bank boards. What kind of bank-related education is available to them?

The Foundation of the Southwestern Graduate School of Banking, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, holds three Assemblies for Bank Directors yearly. Some state banker associations, notably New Jersey, Kentucky and

---

***"The Bank Directors Seminar (is) a loose consortium of regional banks, state banking departments and bank management educators and consultants (and) was set up to meet the more localized needs of bank directors."***

---

Iowa, have periodic one-day director-oriented programs and the ABA has a director's education program.

In 1973, the American Institute of Banking (AIB) developed a bank management forum, "A Bank Director's Responsibilities," a four-case series. The AIB has plans to bring out 10 additional cases on bank boards and directors to help round out the original four.

Something new was put into operation in 1975: The Bank Directors Seminar, a loose consortium of regional banks, state banking departments and bank management educators and consultants, was set up to meet the more localized needs of bank directors. Bank management consultants and educators are brought in to staff the teaching cadre, while officials of regional banks or the state superintendents concentrate on a specific region's unique features, for instance, banking codes, etc.

The coordinating function of the

program typically has been by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.'s (PMM) Newark Office; principals are Peter D. Louderback, whose expertise is in bank computers, and Marc F. Denton, PMM's Newark Office manager, whose major contribution has been in the area of internal audits.

Other principals and managers of the firm have rotated as contributors on the basis of their familiarity with local banking conditions and practices. For example, at the Portland Bank Directors Seminar, K. Barrett, manager of PMM's San Francisco Office, and Everett A. Rea, that office's principal, handled the topics of bank accounting and bank salary and perquisites, respectively.

In addition to the PMM cadre, the Portland program was rounded out by State Superintendent of Banks John B. Olin and William L. Hart, supervisor of banking, Washington state. They offered personal discussions of problems faced by the directors on regulations, etc.

Professors of banking from the universities of Colorado and Missouri added an academic perspective and balance to the tight schedule.

Objectives of a recent seminar were to provide bank directors with information and material on subjects relating to their responsibilities and to provide a forum for the exchange of techniques and approaches among small groups of directors from banks with similar objectives and environments.

Specific sections of the program were:

- "The Board Member and His Job," which reviewed responsibilities associated with the director's job and the liabilities the job involves. The director's interrelationship with management and industry supervision was analyzed. Wherever possible, a state commissioner or federal bank regional supervisor participated. Directors discussed their responsibilities and liabilities candidly in the seminar's small-group environment.

- "The Board and Its Work" covered approaches to selection and organization of a board, of the board meeting format and of the informational needs of a director. Case studies of effective approaches to selecting, informing and utilizing bank boards were distributed and discussed.

- "Bank Financial Statements" investigated the statements, with emphasis on methods of presentation, supporting figures behind the statements and the techniques of analyzing financial data to determine a bank's con-

---

***"The Bank Directors Seminar, coordinated by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., is most innovative in its staffing and size, as well as its geographic composition."***

---

dition. Analytical guidelines, significant ratios and trend analysis techniques were discussed, as was the extent of the director's responsibility for the accuracy of all financial data.

- "Business Development" reviewed the director's role in developing profitable business for his bank. Effective approaches were discussed, along with factors affecting the quality of business developed.

- "Asset Management" looked into the director's role in setting loan policy and in reviewing loans. Practical exercises designed to sharpen the director's ability to evaluate loans were used. Whenever possible, bank examiners assisted in presentation of this subject. Approaches to providing exception information for board review on new and existing loans also were discussed.

- "Conflicts of Interest and Banking Ethics" reviewed permissible and non-permissible activities for bank directors. Case studies helped clarify gray areas of conflict and ethics.

(Continued on page 42)





# Create Thee a Masterpiece.

With the **FREE** custom form design kit from Harland.

Harland has a tremendous number of internal and external bank forms from which to choose, but sometimes a stock form just won't do.

That's when you need our Custom Form Design Kit.

Whether you want to add a line or two to an existing form or start from scratch and design a completely new one, the Harland Custom Form Design Kit has everything the budding artist needs to create the perfect form.

And Harland has the quality, experience and service to print the perfect form perfectly.

So, if you feel the need for a new and better form, or if you simply feel a surge of creativity, call or write for your Custom Form Design Kit. Or tell your Harland representative you want to be an artist. He'll understand.



**H HARLAND**

BANK STATIONERS, P.O. BOX 13085, ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30324

## Direct Mail, an Overlooked Sales Tool, Can Improve Retention, Cross-Selling

By REED KAMMERER  
Marketing Officer  
Beloit (Wis.) State Bank

THERE'S A NEED in the banking industry for an improved system of communications with customers, both for account retention and cross-selling of services.

The need exists because, too often, present methods of customer communication are casual, diverse, non-standard and difficult to control and monitor. Also, the growing size of financial institutions, combined with automated systems, has produced a spirit of impersonalization, which in turn has contributed to reduced customer retention.

This is particularly true of those using only one service. Surveys have indicated that the turnover of customers with only a checking account is 50%. As the number of services increases, the probability of retention increases dramatically.



In any bank, a great potential for new business growth can come from present customers. The communications system should allow for the customer to hear more about the bank and its services, and for the bank to know more about him, to learn what he wants from the bank and to translate his needs into services profitable to him and the bank.

Low service usage—1.4 services per customer as a national average—creates a dual problem: high turnover and high acquisition cost per account. The advertising and promotional expense of acquiring a new customer usually is estimated at about \$25. If a customer uses 1.4 services, the acquisition cost per account is about \$18.

Beloit State's "Consumer-Three Phase Direct Mail Program" enables us to direct personalized letters to new accounts immediately after they commence their first banking relationship. It then continues at regular intervals. The value of this approach is that we develop a marketing file of the best prospects—those who've established a relationship recently.

The probability of maintaining accounts, based on the following account relationships, is estimated to be:

Checking Account	1:1 (50% retention)
Savings Account	2:1 (66% retention)
Checking & Savings	10:1 (91% retention)
Checking, Savings, Loan	18:1 (95% retention)
Checking, Savings, Mortgages	50:1
Checking, Savings, Loan, Safe	
Deposit	100:1
Checking & Trust	200:1

A direct mail program reaches only those customers that don't have the particular banking service a bank wants to sell. It's down-to-earth target selling. In this target area of cross-selling, a program such as Beloit State's will produce new business.

An Opinion Research survey demonstrated the multiplicity of services used by consumers. It indicated that 65% of people over age 17 have checking accounts, 41% have some type of loan and 52% have savings accounts.

These services often are dispersed among several institutions. Because of this, it's estimated that 70% of potential new business growth comes from present customers. Recognizing that, it's good to know the advertising dollar is targeted directly to someone who needs that service.

The three phases of a consumer direct mail program should contain these basic areas: (1) customer communications, (2) opinion survey and (3) cross-selling and follow-up.

The customer communications phase provides for a personalized letter welcoming new accounts to the bank. It's used to accomplish a tone, mood and attitude in the customer-bank relationship. The approach helps establish a "personal banker" feeling with the individual, while interest and readiness in discussing and explaining bank services is made clear.

The first communication should be mailed the day after the account is opened and should be hand-signed by the employee who opened it. This immediate mailing can be used to uncover fictitious accounts.

The opinion survey is a good customer relations tool. It demonstrates the bank's interest in providing the best service and provides the customer with an opportunity to voice meaningful suggestions, comments or complaints.

The survey form should be designed so the customer can complete it easily and quickly. The form also should be

ACCOUNT INFORMATION	ACCT. NO. _____	MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/>	DATE OPENED _____		
	NAME _____	OPENED BY _____			
	ADDRESS _____	STREET	CITY	STATE	ZIP
	1ST ADDRESS CHANGE _____				
	2ND ADDRESS CHANGE _____				
	BIRTH DATE _____	WIFE'S BIRTH DATE _____			
	OCCUPATION _____	WIFE'S OCCUPATION _____			
	EMPLOYER _____	EMPLOYER _____			
	SOCIAL SECURITY NO. _____	SOCIAL SECURITY NO. _____			
	OTHER BUSINESS WITH BANK _____				
CROSS-BELL HISTORY	INITIALS OF PERSON OPENING ACCOUNT _____	ACCOUNT TYPE _____	NEW ACCOUNT LETTER WITH SURVEY _____	NEW ACCOUNT LETTER WITHOUT SURVEY _____	
	SERVICE	ACCOUNT NO.	DATE OPENED	DATE OF CROSS-BELL	
	REGULAR CHECKING				
	LOW COST CHECKING				
	100 UNLIMITED				
	BUSINESS CHECKING				
	REGULAR PASS BOOK				
	GOLDEN PASS BOOK				
	CERTIFICATES				
	SAVE-O-MATIC				
SAFE DEPOSIT					
INSTALLMENT LOAN					
MORTGAGE LOAN					
COMMERCIAL LOAN					
TRUST					

NEW ACCOUNT MARKETING RECORD CARD

New account marketing record card used by Beloit (Wis.) State. Card enables bank to keep track of cross-sell history of account.



## ***SERVICE CARD SYSTEM***

# **is here!**

Your customers are ready for the convenience of the Service Card System from First Data Management Company.

Your bank is ready for the extra profit potential and marketing advantages SCS provides.

SCS is a new service from FDMC enabling your bank to participate in the new era of electronic consumer banking.

Whether you are already on-line with our E.F.T.S. statewide network, or just interested in staying ahead of your competition, find out more about our Service Card System now. Write or call Ted Shaw First Data Management Company.

You can't afford to wait any longer.

***first data management company***

Offices in the First National Center, P.O. Box 25189, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73125  
405/272-4063

designed to give analysis information to the marketing department, since it will be needed to measure how well new account openings are handled, to what degree new account people are cross-selling and why people bank there. Be sure to include space for comments or suggestions.

To save postage, consider sending the opinion survey with the customer communication letter. When new account activity is high, survey only a portion of the new accounts for that given week.

*Cross-sell and follow-up phase.* The new account card is the key to the cross-sell program. (See sample on page 10.) It should be designed to fit the bank's needs. Completion of the card is important, since all information for cross-selling is taken from it.

The cross-sell direct mail phase begins from one to three months after the account is opened and follows this basic procedure:

(1) The marketing department pulls the new account cards used in cross-selling. Bank personnel establish that the account is active and note what services that account has to date in the space provided. For example, if a customer has checking and savings accounts, the cross-sell letter could go out on loans, safe deposit, etc. New account cards then are returned to the marketing department, which then will prepare cross-sell letters to be hand signed and sent to customers not presently using the service being sold.

Always include a reply form in mailings. This signals the reader that action is expected of him. Direct mail that doesn't ask for action is time and money wasted.

(2) The cross-sell follow-up is mailed two months after the initial sales letter. These letters are sent only to accounts that didn't respond to the initial mailing. The follow-up gives customers who weren't able to respond to the initial mailing an opportunity to take advantage of the service offered. It may be advisable to offer an incentive or premium in the follow-up.

Our cross-sell efforts using the three-phase direct mail program haven't been an overlooked selling tool. Our evaluation is:

- A letter cross-selling regular savings programs sent to new qualified checking customers 90 days after the account is opened has resulted in a 23% cross-sell rate.

- A letter cross-selling checking accounts sent to new, qualified savings customers 90 days after the account is

opened has resulted in a 9% acquisition for us. A follow-up letter sent to those who didn't respond has brought in an additional 11%.

- A letter urging installment loan customers at the time of their last payment to continue payments into a savings account, has resulted in a 16% response to the original mailing and 8% to the follow-up.

- We also offer a line of credit to borrowers who pay off their installment loan "as agreed" and have had a 53% response in this area.

I originally felt the marketing program was too expensive, but found we had never been able to measure the result of our advertising dollars in the past. Because of the results we are experiencing, I have trimmed our budget for other media use, and am spending that amount on direct mail. Consequently, we haven't significantly increased our total ad budget. I believe the dollars spent are working much harder than before.

The most recent direct mail program we've done was the selling of direct deposit, and it furnishes a prime example of what a good direct-mail program can produce in new business for a bank.

A direct mail piece was used in cross-selling direct deposit. Of the 1,500 pieces sent to our customers who receive social security checks, 70% have signed up for the service.

Direct mail programs offer a bank many benefits. Among them are:

*A targeted approach to cross-selling existing accounts.* All cross-selling is aimed at the market with the highest potential of buying and that market provides 70% of a bank's new growth.

*A meaningful customer relations program.* Original hand-signed letters are sent to thank the customer for his business and ask for opinions via the survey.

*An evaluation of new account personnel for mannerisms and cross-selling efforts via survey analysis.*

*Lower overall advertising costs.* A direct mail program is an advertising expense and, while costly, it's less expensive than mass media, i.e., newspaper, radio, TV or billboards. It's our belief that the budgeted expenses for mass media can be reduced by an amount greater than the increased costs of a truly effective direct mail program.

*Flexibility in cross-selling.* Because the marketing department will be developing a file on bank customers, the accounts they have and the accounts the bank has attempted to sell them, the marketing department has this file at its disposal for future mailings, promotions or new services. • •

## Event With Punch:

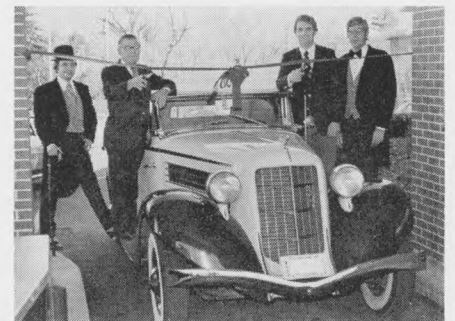
### Aspects of Old and New Are Present in Opening

United Missouri Bank, Kirkwood, went all out when it celebrated the opening of its newly constructed drive-through and walk-up windows. Visitors during the event were treated to a stroll through time.

The bank's interior was decorated with a needlepoint rug from the Kirkwood Historical Society. The rug depicted the city's 12 oldest homes.

Artist Ralph Broughton was commissioned to execute a series of paintings entitled "Thru Time," while bank employees were dressed in the fashion of their turn-of-the-century counterparts. An old tradition was revived at the bank, wherein a flag pole was installed and a flag-raising event, with the Bennington 1976 and the official Bicentennial flags, was held.

A display of antique autos served as another attraction, while bank employees served an old Kirkwood refreshment, History House Punch.



Standing on running boards of vintage Auburn roadster, officials cut ribbon during opening of drive-through, walk-up of United Missouri Bank, Kirkwood (from l.): Marvin G. Langston, v.p.; Philip Hallof, Kirkwood mayor; Richard Mueller, pres., Kirkwood CofC; and William L. Hayse, bank pres. Event featured antique auto display, old-fashioned costumes and relics of city's past.

## 60-Second Art:

### Bank Features Display Of Polaroid Photos

Exchange National, Chicago, has featured a display of Polaroid photography, entitled "Singular Images."

The exhibit, which spanned the 30-year history of the Polaroid process, is said to have been the first such display in Chicago and included 140 works by artists such as Yusef Karsch, Ansel Adams, Walker Evans, Co Rentmeister and Pete Turner.

Open to the public during regular banking hours, the exhibit was originated by Exchange National in cooperation with Polaroid Corp.

# The ABC's of Credit Insurance.

## **A** is for Attention.

Which is what you get plenty of from an Integon representative. Even after he sets up your program and makes sure everything is running smoothly, he still pays regular visits. To keep things that way. And if you need him in-between times, a call will bring him on the run.

A is also for Ability and Assistance, two more things you get with our representative. He's a specialist in his field. Yet, he knows enough about your business to talk on your terms. He trains your new personnel. He furnishes all the supplies you need: payment charts, forms, certificates — even a thorough Reference Manual detailing the entire Integon program. And all the paperwork is designed for quick and easy completion by loan officers, not underwriters.

A is for Accounting, too. Because we can send you a monthly computerized status report which shows your commissions, claims, premium income by branch and by month, plus year-to-date totals and aggregate totals since the beginning of your contract. So you'll know exactly where you stand.

And finally, A is for Attitude. You'll like ours, especially the way our representative works closely with you. To improve market penetration, cut the loss ratio, and make your whole operation as easy and profitable as possible.

To find out more, just place a collect call to J. Wayne Williard, Jr., Vice-President, Credit Insurance, at 919/725-7261. Or write him at Integon Life Insurance Corporation, P. O. Box 3199, Winston-Salem, N. C. 27102.

And get him to give you the rest of our alphabet.



J. Wayne Williard, Jr., Vice-President



# NEWS ROUNDUP

## News From Around the Nation

### Comptroller, FDIC Chairman Take Press to Task on 'Problem Banks'

Both Comptroller of the Currency James E. Smith and FDIC Chairman Frank Wille have come to the defense of banking following numerous stories in the nation's press about so-called "problem banks" on the two regulators' lists.

Mr. Smith particularly singled out the *Wall Street Journal* for a January 26th story that he described as "so filled with error and misstatement as to make detailed denial of its assertions virtually impossible."

In his statement, also issued January 26, the Comptroller said: "This story is made all the more disturbing because it is so at variance with the usual practice of both the *Journal* and the story's author for careful and accurate presentation."

With the story's appearance, Mr. Smith said he perceived an enlarging competition among major U. S. newspapers to print the names of banks *presumed* to have problems. He did add that American banking has shouldered some tough problems during the past two years and

that some problems continue. For instance, loan workouts will be a high priority for the foreseeable future. But, he pointed out, the outlook is distinctly positive.

FDIC Chairman Wille sent a letter to Senator William Proxmire (D., Wis.), chairman Senate Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs. The letter, which updated information on problem banks, pointed out that 97% of all insured banks in the country are *not* considered "problem banks" by the FDIC. He also emphasized that there are no banks on his list with \$1 billion or more in deposits. He said that the 359 FDIC-insured banks on his problem-bank list can be characterized as follows: 29 "serious problem—potential payoff"; 92 "serious problem" and 238 "other problem" banks.

However, Chairman Wille also contended that the banking system is sound and "likely to improve considerably as the economy works its way out of our recent recession."

### 'Q' Ceiling Extended

Regulation Q rate ceilings have been extended to March 1, 1977, by President Ford, who signed a bill that makes the quarter-point differential between the maximum rate payable by thrifts and commercial banks a matter of law rather than regulation.

The new law states that the differential in effect on December 10, 1975, cannot be reduced or eliminated by regulatory agencies without congressional approval. It also provides that, even with the approval of Congress, commercial banks may at most pay the same as thrifts for deposits.

Another provision in the legislation extended a study of electronic banking one year to October, 1977. The study is to be conducted by the National Commission on EFT.

### S&L Rural Branch Proposal Hit

A proposal by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board (FHLBB) to encourage S&Ls to open more facilities in rural areas has come under attack from small banks and S&Ls, which claim the proposal could put them out of business.

Under the plan, federally chartered S&Ls would be permitted to establish branches or mobile units in rural areas beyond the current 100-mile limit from the head office. The FHLBB said this would improve service to rural residents.

The small banks and S&L claim the proposal is another step by the agency to undermine the role of smaller institutions.

### Dissident Directors Dropped

Seven directors of Hamilton First American, Memphis, have been replaced by Hamilton Bancshares, Inc., Chattanooga, HC controlling the bank. The directors filed suit against the HC last November seeking to rescind the HC's acquisition of Hamilton First American.

Five of the seven dismissed directors were founders of the bank. Four of the five new directors named by the HC are officers of the HC.

The suit charged that the HC did not properly disclose its financial condition to bank shareholders before the June, 1974, purchase. The HC has reported heavy losses on real estate loans.

### FTC to Check IRA Ads

A Federal Trade Commission (FTC) investigation into misleading advertising of individual retirement accounts (IRAs) by financial institutions is being planned.

The agency also plans to look at the marketing claims made by financial officers at the time the accounts were sold to depositors, along with the emphasis financial officers were placing on the negative side of the accounts, such as the interest loss and tax liabilities that can result from early withdrawal.

IRAs were authorized by Congress last year to provide retirement benefits for workers not covered by company pension plans.

A complaint has been made that sales literature promoting IRAs often tends to "obfuscate the disadvantages while dramatizing the advantages," leaving many depositors confused.

# THESE GUYS WON'T LEAVE WELL ENOUGH ALONE.



Joe Blank, Mike Miller and Ron Deal. It seems they have a couple of key phrases that work consistently well. For us, and our correspondent banking friends.

They go like this: What if? Why don't we? Why not try this? (and) I wonder why nobody else thought of that?

We didn't get to be the largest bank in the state by offering you the same tired solutions over and over again. We keep it loose. Because every bank, and every banking problem, are

unique. And we're flexible enough to find the best solution for you. Because we've got people who won't leave well enough alone. Call us toll free. In Tennessee, 1-800-342-8240. In other states, 1-800-251-8514.



First American Center, Nashville 37237

FirstAmentennBankgroup  
Member FDIC

# NEWS OF THE BANKING WORLD

• **Wright Patman**, a long-time antagonist of commercial banks and regulatory agencies, has announced that he will not seek another term in the U. S. House of Representatives. The 82-year-old Democrat from Texas has served in Congress since 1929, longer than any other current lawmaker. He was deposed last year as chairman of the House Committee on Banking and Currency—a post he had held since 1963—in an attempt to make committee chairmen more responsive to the rank and file. He has been tireless in his attempts to drive down interest rates and make the Fed more responsive to the will of Congress.

• **Edwin S. Jones**, chairman, First National, St. Louis, has been selected as a member of the Federal Advisory Council to represent the Eighth Federal Reserve District for the year 1976. Mr. Jones was also selected as "Man of the Year" by the St. Louis *Globe-Democrat*, which published an extensive article on Mr. Jones' civic accomplishments.

• **Jack W. Whittle** and three of his associates have left the marketing department at Continental Bank, Chicago, to form the Whittle Group, which offers marketing services to the financial community. Mr. Whittle was formerly vice president and director of marketing at Continental. Those joining him in the new venture include Gary H. Raddon, formerly second vice president and marketing manager of the commercial department; L. Biff Motley, marketing manager of the correspondent banking division; and Douglas R. Hanks, manager of sales training. Mr. Whittle is chairman of the new firm, Mr. Raddon is president and Messrs. Motley and Hanks are executive vice presidents.



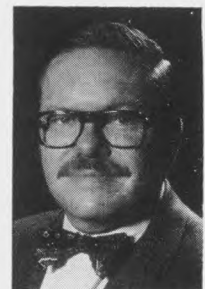
Principals of the Whittle Group, Chicago-based financial marketers, include (from l.) L. Biff Motley, e.v.p.; Jack W. Whittle, ch.; Gary H. Raddon, pres.; and Douglas R. Hanks, e.v.p.



PATMAN



JONES



PARTEE

• **J. Charles Partee** has received Senate approval to be a member of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. He was formerly a Fed staff economist and is the sixth economist on the seven-member board. He has been on the Fed board staff since 1962, serving successively as chief of the capital markets section, advisor in charge of financial research, associate director and then director of the division of research and statistics. Prior to joining the Fed, Mr. Partee was a second vice president and associate economist at Northern Trust, Chicago, and had been on the staff of the Chicago Fed.

• **Irby G. Metcalf Jr.**, chairman, State Bank of East Fort Worth, Fort Worth, has been elected to a three-year term as director, Independent Bankers Association of America. Incumbents reelected to the IBAA executive council from the Mid-Continent area are

Joe Siebenmorgen, chairman, Bank of Quitman, Ark., and John Kenaley, president, Hub City Bank, Lafayette, La.

• **Charles J. Kane**, president, chairman & CEO, Third National, Nashville, has been appointed by Comptroller of the Currency James Smith to the Regional Advisory Committee on Banking Policies and Practices, Eighth National Bank Region. That region is comprised of Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi and Tennessee. Mr. Kane's term is for one year. He also is serving his third term on the Banking, Monetary and Fiscal Affairs Committee, Chamber of Commerce of the U. S.

## Missouri Banker Honored



Wade R. Stinson (r.), president, United Missouri Bank, St. Louis, was honored recently by the National Collegiate Athletic Association at its annual convention in St. Louis. Mr. Stinson was among the NCAA's silver anniversary top five honorees for athletic achievement while in college and subsequent career achievement. Mr. Stinson set records in football at the University of Kansas while a student 25 years ago and later served as manager of the university's athletic department. He joined United Missouri Bank, Kansas City, in 1972 and has held his present position since January, 1975. At l. is Clyde Walker, current athletic dir. at KU.

## Pension Reform Booklet

The Department of Labor has issued a booklet explaining the reporting and disclosure requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

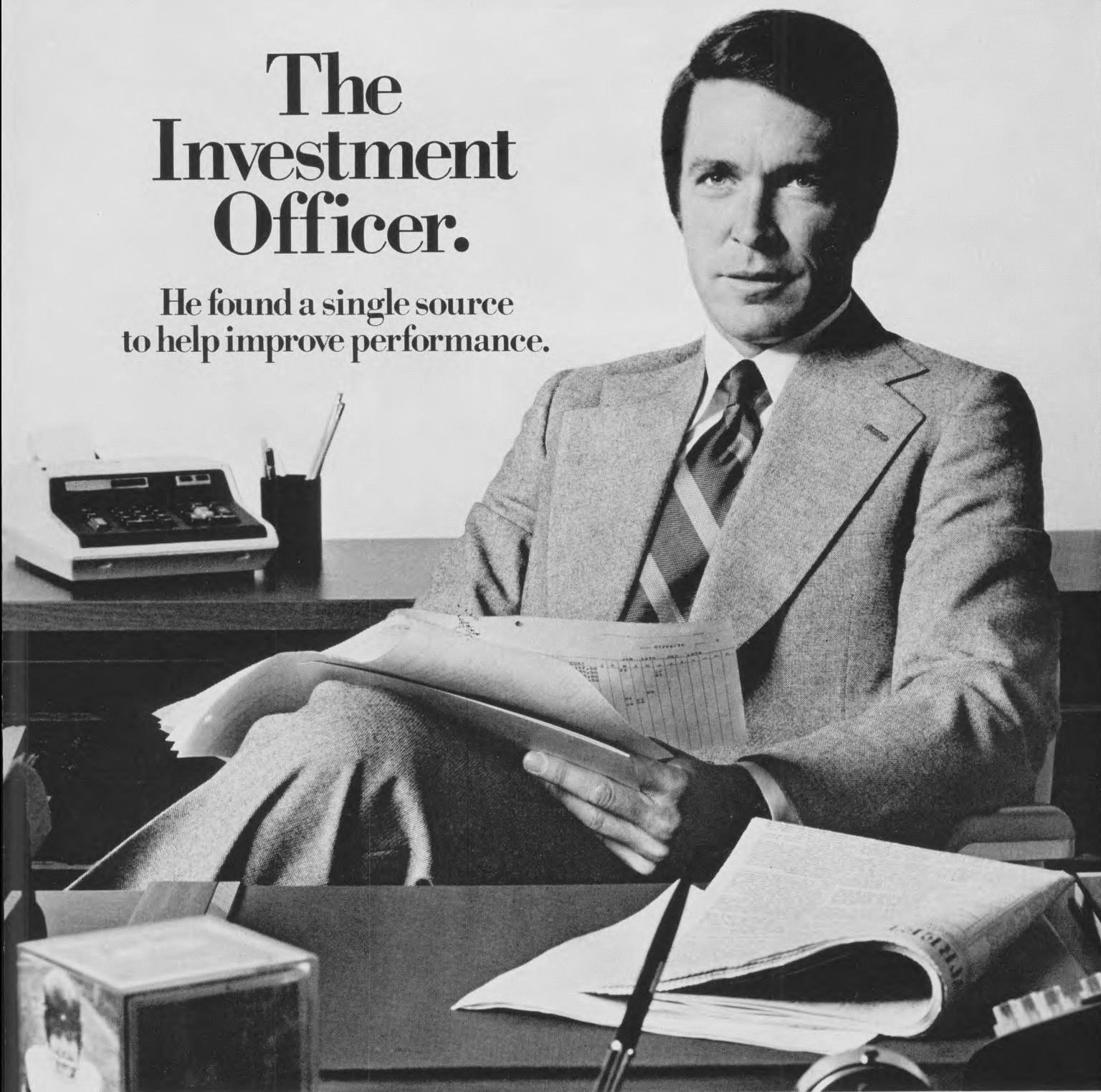
The booklet, entitled "Reporting and Disclosure: Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974," outlines and explains in non-technical language how the act's reporting and disclosure provisions affect workers, employers and pension plan administrators.

It covers reports plan administrators must file with the U. S. government and information administrators must disclose to participants and beneficiaries, exemptions and alternative methods, other reports, record-keeping requirements, effective dates and enforcement.



# The Investment Officer.

He found a single source  
to help improve performance.



The source: The Northern Trust. We provide three investment services, each of which offers John's bank some unique advantages:

*Bond Service*—one phone call brings complete, accurate information on the whole market, because each of our bond experts handles the total market rather than just a segment. And our portfolio management service keeps our customers up-to-date with a monthly analysis that's

a model for the industry.

*Money Market Service*—customers deal directly with professionals who can tell them not only what the rates are, but why they're what they are, and where they're likely to go.

*FOCUS™*—our trust investment advisory service provides all the investment research that our own portfolio managers use daily, plus clear, concise monthly reports, and two yearly management sem-

inars conducted by the top trust officers of the Northern Trust.

With this combination of services working for it, John's bank is meeting its own investment goals and the goals of its trust customers across the board. To put all or part of it to work for your bank, get in touch with your Calling Officer at: The Northern Trust Bank, 50 South LaSalle Street, Chicago 60690. Telephone (312) 630-6000.

**The Northern Trust Bank**  
Bring your financial future to us.

## Use of Microfiche Signature Cards Saves Space, Verification Time

**S**IGNATURE CARDS have been eliminated at First National, Fort Worth. They've been reduced to microfiche, so records that once occupied over 30 square feet of lobby space now can be held in one hand.

Using the microfiche medium, the bank's 62,000 signature cards were converted to 52 pieces of film, each about the size of an index card. Teller checking time reportedly has been cut in half with the system.

Previously, lobby tellers had to refer to alphabetical files lining the area behind their cages, a process requiring about one minute per check. Motor bank tellers had to place a call to the bookkeeping department, where the customer's card was shown on a TV monitor, a process which took in excess of two minutes and sometimes 10 minutes.

The Kodak microfiche system was installed in 30 hours by the bank's staff, who worked in around-the-clock shifts during one weekend. The First National data processing department produced a program to handle the master index; Kodak delivered the equipment within four weeks of the order date; and a Fort Worth firm wrote a program and produced a microfiche master for the bank in five days.

The new system has additional benefits, according to First National. It provides a better quality picture than in the past and therefore more thoroughly



Gary Mabra, op. off. at First Nat'l, Fort Worth, holds handful of film comprising bank's entire microfiche file of 62,000 signature cards. Nearly 1,200 cards are displayed on each piece.

safeguards against forgeries. Regarding the faster signature verification time—30 seconds—bank officials say the time can be reduced to 15 seconds in the future.

How are the signature cards reproduced on fiche? Twenty-five cards are photographed at once with a special camera on 35mm film, which is reduced to 16mm size. Several of the smaller

strips then are fit together and photographed, then developed, with the four-by-six-inch microfiches resulting.

Each microfiche bears 1,190 signature cards, so 52 can hold the bank's entire collection. ••

## BAI Reveals Restructuring; Banking Services Enlarged Under Long's Direction

**PARK RIDGE, ILL.**—The Bank Administration Institute has integrated three divisions—Research, Technical and Assessment of Concepts and Technology—into the Banking Services Division.

That division is directed by Robert H. Long.

The new division will be subdivided into four groups, with specialists focusing on important banking requirements in financial services, auditing, bank systems and technology assessment.

The financial services group, headed by John Monroe, will work in the areas of bank accounting, taxes, financial and profit planning, trust administration and operations, bank performance, HC operations, cost/benefit analysis and information services to the banking community.

The auditing group will concentrate on all aspects of bank auditing, including EDP and trust, and will supervise BAI's Chartered Bank Auditor program. Heading this group is Charles Coen.

The bank systems group will direct its efforts to manual and automated banking systems, the payments mechanism, standards and bank security. Its director is Dan Momjian.

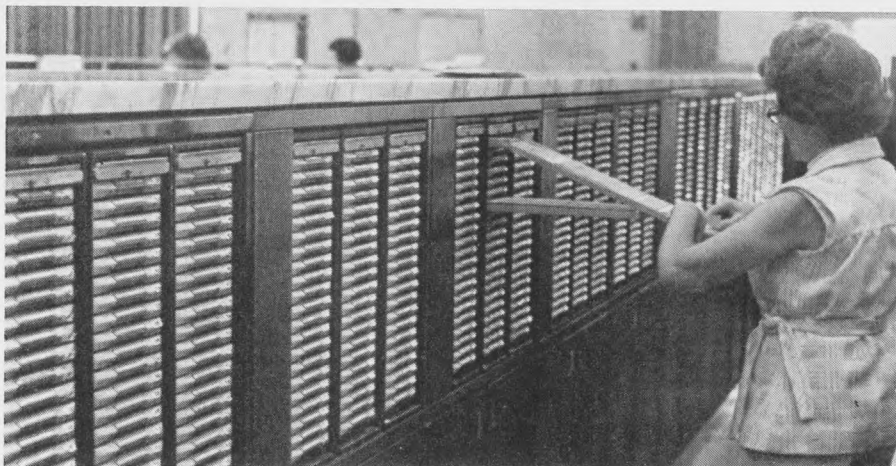
The technology assessment group will conduct evaluations of new bank services, technology developments and industry trends.

### EFT Pioneer Dean Dies

**LINCOLN, NEB.**—EFTS pioneer John E. Dean, 57, president, First Federal S&L, died January 15.

Mr. Dean founded the Transmatic Money Service, now called The Money Service, which he first introduced in two Hinky Dinky supermarkets in Lincoln in January, 1974, causing an uproar in the finance industry.

At the time of his death, he was chairman of the EFTS committee of the National Savings & Loan League.



This is old signature card center at First Nat'l, Fort Worth. When it was in use, signature verifications took a least one minute. With bank's new Kodak microfiche system, time has shrunk to 30 seconds maximum.



# The drive-up system you can count on

LeFebure Tel-Air  
System Nine

Because your customers are important to you, you want a drive-up system that works. One you can depend on . . . day after day.

Tel-Air System Nine is this kind of system. It's simple. The carrier is always ready for the customer to pick up. No waiting. No buttons to push. The fully transistorized sound system makes communications clear, precise. And there's solid state circuitry throughout.

Tel-Air's two-line pneumatic tube system is simple, too. No need for switches, valves and air reversers. There's less chance for anything to go wrong.

This all adds up to a drive-up system with a low service cost per lane. LeFebure originated the concept of personal motor banking . . . then continued to improve its features year after year. The result is today's Tel-Air System Nine, your key to more drive-up transactions in less time at less cost.

Get all the facts. Talk to your LeFebure Sales Engineer. Or write for more information.

## LeFebure

Division of Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406

**We make more of the things you need than anyone else in the world.**

# Community Involvement

## \$8,000 Project:

### Lobby Collection Buckets Help Fund Mini-Park

"Put a Buck in the Bucket" read the signs in the lobby of Park State, Loves Park, Ill. Purpose of the posters and the red, white and blue buckets is to help raise \$8,000 necessary to complete the Loves Park Bicentennial Mini-Park.



The donations of visitors and customers are deposited in a special account.

The citizens of Loves Park consider the Mini-Park a landmark in the town. It's highlighted by a three-spout agate cement fountain decorated with the red, white and blue bicentennial emblem, while the years 1776 and 1976 are inscribed to the left and right of the fountain, respectively.

The park is slated for an official opening on January 1, 1977.

## Voter Participation Urged

# Let's beat apathy Nov. 4th.

Shortly before the birth of this nation, a French philosopher named Montesquieu wrote, "The tyranny of a prince in an oligarchy is not so dangerous to the public welfare as the apathy of a citizen in a democracy." Two hundred years later, the words still hit home with appalling impact.

As we observe the Bicentennial of our democracy, the apathy of our citizens appears to be at an all-time high, at least as measured by voter participation in recent elections. About one out of every four of us takes advantage of this priceless heritage of democracy — the right to vote.

On November 4th, there's going to be another election. For the first time in 100 years, the people of Texas will have the opportunity of voting "yes" or "no" on a totally revised State Constitution. From all indications, it appears that citizen interest in the election ranges from non-existent to who cares. Recently, opponents and proponents of the new Constitution were so concerned that they called a posse conference to implore the news media to help stir up some interest.

We want to help get the word out.

That's why we're urging our employees to familiarize themselves with the proposals and to be sure to vote their individual convictions pro or con on November 4th. We urge you to do the same. And to pass

the word on to your friends. The adoption or rejection of the right proposed Constitutional amendments is too important to be decided by a handful of people.

If you don't already have one, complete texts of the proposed Constitutional amendments are available at the Customer Assistance area in the main banking lobby of the Fort Worth National Bank. Please drop in and pick one up. Study it. And please vote.

We can all win on November 4th by bearing apathy. All it takes is one vote — yours.

**FORT WORTH NATIONAL BANK**  
...Read my BANK

This is a copy of the ad run by Fort Worth Nat'l, urging voter participation in the then-upcoming state constitutional amendment election. The ad's copy points out the "whys" of voting, beginning with a quote by Montesquieu, the French philosopher: "The tyranny of a prince in an oligarchy is not so dangerous to the public welfare as the apathy of a citizen in a democracy."

20

## Hard-of-Hearing Job Seminar



J. Michael Searles (seated, r.), pres., Commercial Bank, Olivette, Mo., discusses employment opportunities with students with impaired hearing, while their teacher, Jim Olinger, and their consultant, Jacquelin Simms, translate into sign language. The students attend the St. Louis County Special School District Pre-Vocational Program and toured the bank as part of their career-exploration studies. A high point of the groups' day reportedly was when they met one of their former classmates, Kathy Biega, who works in the bank's operations department.

## Merit Award:

### Students' Research Paper Wins \$500 From Bank

A student research team from North Texas State University's College of Business Administration has been awarded a first prize of \$500 by Republic National, Dallas, for the students' study of "Banking and the Building of America."

The bank plans to use the work in a bicentennial exhibit.

Special merit awards went to two other student teams. Republic National gave prizes of \$300 and \$200, respectively, to students from Southern Methodist University, Dallas, and the University of Texas, Arlington.

In addition, each student team was given an unrestricted grant of \$500 to conduct its research.

## In Nashville:

### Governor Honors Bank For Support of Arts

First American National, Nashville, has been awarded the governor of Tennessee's Certificate of Appreciation for support of the arts.

Reportedly the only bank in that state to win one of the 12 citations, First American's selection was based on its "Noontime Is Showtime" entertainment series and its co-sponsorship of the Tennessee Crafts Fair.

Originated in 1974, the "Noontime"

series then offered 32 shows over a 16-week period, specializing in art, music and special activities.

The shows not only give artists a chance to gain exposure, but provide tourists and downtown lunch-goers with some free entertainment.

During the 1975 season, over 60 of the noon shows were put on, including such diverse programs as the Marine Corps Drum and Bugle Corps, karate demonstrations and sculpture exhibits.

The Tennessee Crafts Fair takes place over a three-day weekend in May and provides craftsmen with a chance to set up exhibits and sell their wares. More than 150,000 people are reported to have attended the 1975 fair.



Barbara Brake (r.), public relations coordinator, First American Nat'l, Nashville, accepts congratulations and state Governor's Certificate of Appreciation for bank from State Commissioner of Revenue Jayne Ann Woods. Bank was one of 12 businesses and organizations recognized by governor for support of arts.

## Aid to Professionals:

### Bank's Financial Seminar Helps in Estate Planning

Winchester (Ky.) Bank, in conjunction with Financial & Capital Planning Corp., Louisville, has conducted a financial problem-solving seminar for leading area professionals involved in estate and financial planning.

Highlights of the seminar were how to minimize taxation at the wife's subsequent death, how to avoid gift and estate taxes on life insurance proceeds, how to use tax-free corporate dollars to pay personal estate taxes, how to pay tax deductible corporate dollars to the wife after death, how to prevent estate taxes on future growth of assets and how to tax-deduct dollars to purchase life insurance.

Presentations were made by J. Clifton Stilz, bank vice president and trust officer, and representatives of tax and asset planning firms.

## Oklahoma Atty. Gen., Two Chicago Banks Seek Overturning of CBCT Rulings

**A**PPEALS have been filed in Oklahoma and Illinois seeking opposite results about the legality of customer-bank communication terminals (CBCTs).

The attorney general of Oklahoma is seeking reversal of a decision by a federal judge in Tulsa upholding the legal interpretation of the Comptroller of the Currency that off-premise electronic banking machines are not branches.

In Chicago, the two largest banks are seeking reversal of a ruling by another federal judge that such machines do constitute branches if they are used to accept deposits or make loans.

The Tulsa judge ruled in late December that two Tulsa banks conformed to both state and federal laws in operating off-premise CBCTs.

The state banking commission had sought an injunction to halt CBCT operations by Bank of Oklahoma and Utica National, but the judge ruled that neither the McFadden Act nor Oklahoma's anti-branching law applied to the off-site machines.

In five decisions handed down thus far at the district level on CBCTs, this was the first in which a federal judge upheld the Comptroller's view.

Although officials of First National and Continental Illinois National, both in Chicago, were pleased that the Chicago judge did not order the CBCTs in question closed, they went ahead with appeals to overturn the judge's ruling that the McFadden Act and Illinois antibranching statutes did apply and that it made the CBCTs being operated by the two banks illegal unless the deposit and loan granting functions were discontinued. The judge ruled that the banks were within their rights in offering cash dispensing services from checking or savings accounts.

As a result of the ruling, Continental Illinois National has made plans to expand its supermarket check authorization system to include cash withdrawals from savings and checking accounts at its POS network of terminal devices.

Bank of Oklahoma's CBCT has been operating since July and had limited services to cash withdrawals from checking accounts, charge card cash advances, funds transfer between savings and checking accounts and pay-

ment of bills by charge card. Now the bank plans to add a deposit service.

Utica National operates a POS terminal in a clothing store. It has been in operation since last summer.

Continental Illinois National has had CBCTs in use in office buildings since last fall and First of Chicago has several CBCTs in operation on the premises of business firms that are not available to the general public. • •

### Continental to Share Network With Correspondents, S&Ls

**CHICAGO**—Continental Illinois National has announced plans to share its automatic banking network in local supermarkets with correspondent banks and midwest S&Ls.

Three banks in the Chicago area will share Continental's check-authorization technology at 200 National and Dominick's supermarkets in Chicago and suburbs. They are National Security, Chicago; Avenue Bank, Oak Park; and Glenview State. Each bank will issue its customers an automatic banking card, developed by Continental, that will enable customers to cash personal checks at any of the supermarkets. Completion of issuance of the cards is expected by the end of this month.

The Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) of Chicago and Continental have signed a contract to develop a shared electronic network between Continental and S&Ls in four states. The network is expected to be available to S&L customers by mid-year.

Under the agreement, Continental will provide computer linkage between its electronic terminals at Dominick's and National food stores and FHLB computers. The link will enable S&Ls whose data processing functions are performed by the FHLB to offer their customers, upon approval of the service by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in Washington, the convenience of cashing checks and withdrawing or depositing to S&L savings accounts through Continental's terminals at the markets.

The FHLB currently performs data processing functions for 158 S&Ls in Illinois, Wisconsin, Michigan and Indiana.

S&L customers will use Continental's terminals to conduct their financial transactions and will use a magnetically encoded card, issued by their S&L, for access to the terminals. Upon presentation of their card to food store personnel at the convenience counter, S&L customers will be able to make withdrawals or deposits to their savings accounts as well as cash checks.

### Oklahoma Independent Bankers Propose EFT Commission

**OKLAHOMA CITY**—Legislation drawn up by the Independent Bankers Association of Oklahoma will propose a new state commission to license and regulate EFT systems and equipment for all Oklahoma financial institutions.

The organization includes 137 banks in the state.

The measure calls for a three-member commission to license and regulate all EFT systems and equipment used by banks, S&Ls, trust companies, savings banks and credit unions.

One commission member would be appointed by Oklahoma's bank commissioner, a second would represent the governor and the third would be named by the Oklahoma Corporation Commission.

The proposal does not have the support of the Oklahoma Bankers Association, which is drafting its own bill, which would regulate EFT systems in banks only. However, the OBA has agreed to explore the utility regulatory aspects of the independents' proposal.

The OBA bill is designed to amend the state banking code to permit banks—and only banks—to operate remote and off-site terminals and tellers and engage in EFT systems.

### Fourth National's ATM Network To Be Started in Wichita

**WICHITA**—Fourth National has announced plans to establish a network of ATMs and POS terminals in merchant locations in the metropolitan area here during 1976.

The bank's on-line terminals will permit all of its customers to have direct access to their accounts for payment of purchases at merchant locations. Under state law, the terminals must be shared with other banks and their customers.

The ATMs, which initially will be installed in the bank's downtown and detached facilities, will permit customers to withdraw cash, make deposits, process loan payments and find out their account balances 24 hours a day.

# Installment Lending

## Competition Demands Concern for Bank, Not Just Installment Loan Department

By RICHARD J. PFLEGING  
President  
Bank of St. Ann, Mo.

COMPETITION is many things to many people. Webster defines it as "an act of rivalry; a contest for some prize or advantage; the rivalry between two or more business enterprises to secure the patronage of prospective buyers; rivalry for the purpose of obtaining some advantage over some other person or group."

Competition, as it relates to banking, is that force or being that keeps you or me from getting more of the most profitable and desirable business.

Competition is not only the bank, the S&L or the credit union, it is the friendly loan company up the street or across the nation that wants your bor-

---

**"... as we kindle the interest in competing from within we prepare ourselves for competing with the bank's true outside competition."**

---

rower as much or more than you do and is willing to do something to take him from you.

Competition is government that creates unfair competitive forces that permit other lenders to attract our customers at a cheaper price than we can pay for the same product or service.

Competition is also the people in our banks who come to work every day for lack of something better to do. They put in the required number of hours to get a paycheck but never to accomplish anything else. They know nothing about what is going on outside their own offices.

It is this last form of competition—which I call competition from within—that I would like to discuss.

The true competition from within

---

*This article is based on a portion of a talk delivered by Mr. Pflieger at the 20th Annual Consumer Finance Conference of the Missouri Bankers Association. Mr. Pflieger is MBA president for 1975-76.*

the bank is a serious lack of concern on the part of many personnel for what makes the bank tick beyond their own desks.

There's a way you can inform yourself about the competition from within.

Keep track of the next 100 payments on installment loans made by check at your bank. Then note how many of them are made with checks drawn on banks other than yours.

After you have recovered from the shock, pull out the applications of the loan customers who do not bank with you and see if this fact wasn't known when the loans were made. Then ask why the bank didn't get the checking accounts when the loans were granted.

Ask yourself: Would the bank's gross profit margin have been any better on a \$2,000 loan made at a 10% annual percentage rate where the bank had an average checking account balance of \$200 rather than no checking account at all for that customer?

The gross profit margin without a deposit account is 10%. The gross profit margin with a \$200 deposit account is 11.11% before any reserves on deposits, 10.99% after a 10% demand deposit reserve and 11.07% if the deposit is a time deposit subject to a 3% reserve.

An 11% increase in the gross profit margin of a \$2 million installment loan department having the same gross yield as my bank means an additional \$24,662 in gross income to the bank!

You are not going to increase your bank's deposits \$200 for every \$2,000 loan you make just because I suggested that you ask the borrower for an account. But, on the other hand, you are not going to get any deposit if you don't ask for it.

It might be well to remember that, as of last October 30, reserve requirements on CDs having an original maturity of four years or more were reduced to 1%!

Another illustration: Stay late some evening before checking account statements are mailed and thumb through the cancelled checks to some of your customers' accounts and see the shocking number of customers who borrow elsewhere.

You might classify these people as

poor payers, but, if your bank is anywhere near average, these are customers who found the competition on the outside better than the competition on the inside.

Perhaps you think this doesn't concern you, since it isn't your department's business to handle new accounts. But it is your department's business to see that your bank gets all the business it can.

How many times has your bank made a loan secured by a savings account or CD from another bank or S&L? And how many times has someone at your bank asked the borrower to move his account or CD to your bank?

Sure, often the customer will say that it is not convenient for him to move his account or that the friendly S&L pays one quarter percent more interest on its passbook accounts than your bank does.

Then why not suggest that the customer put his money into a CD at your bank and get a higher rate than at the S&L? Or why not suggest that he move his account in exchange for a one-quarter percent reduction on the loan rate?

Certainly, no bank has the answer to every competitive question. If it did, it would be the only bank in the area. But, as we kindle the interest in competing from within we prepare ourselves for competing with the bank's true outside competition. • •

### Lending, Investing Procedures For REITs Described in Book

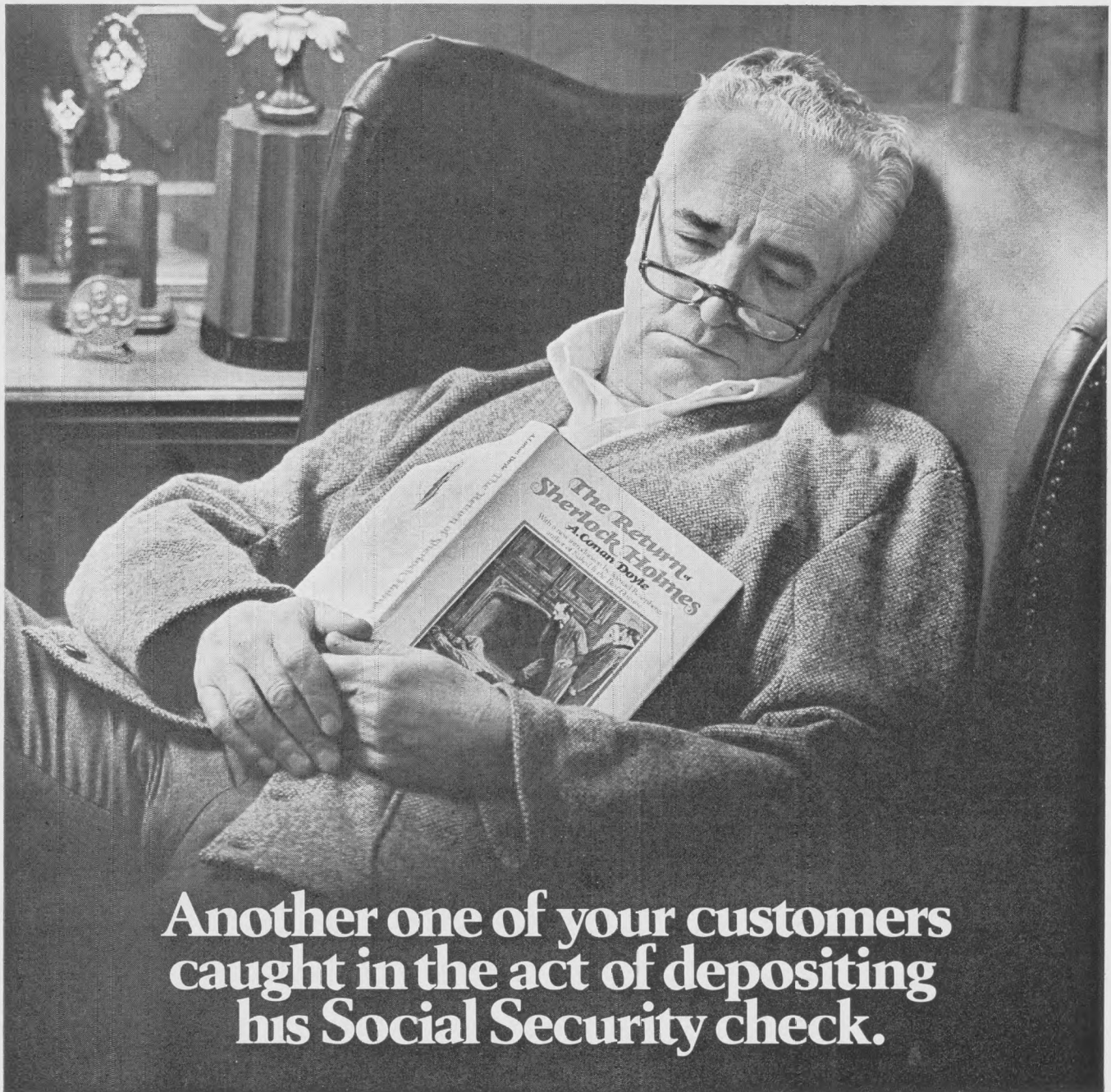
WASHINGTON, D. C.—The National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts (NAREIT) has published its second annual *REIT Fact Book*.

The 86-page booklet is designed to be a comprehensive reference source on the industry and is updated annually to reflect the most recent developments.

Prepared under the direction of NAREIT's director of research, Dr. Peter A. Schulkin, the book reviews the financial highlights of 1974 and describes the lending and investing procedures of REITs.

Included in the book are several appendices and statistics for the REIT industry, while sections of the IRS code pertaining to REITs have been reprinted, along with a sample declaration of trust and the REIT Statement of Policy by the Midwest Securities Commissioners Association.

The *REIT Fact Book* is available for \$1 prepaid from the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts, 1101 17th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20036.



## Another one of your customers caught in the act of depositing his Social Security check.

More and more of your customers are letting someone else make their deposits for them . . . the government, employers, and so on. And, as this Direct Deposit system grows, so grows your need for an appropriate acknowledgment form.

The multi-copy Acknowledgment of Deposit Form AD-1 by Deluxe is a solution to that need.

For you, this form will help simplify your internal tasks because the AD-1 is MICR encoded with the customer's

account number, plus it is pre-addressed and is designed to be used with a dual window envelope for easier mailing.

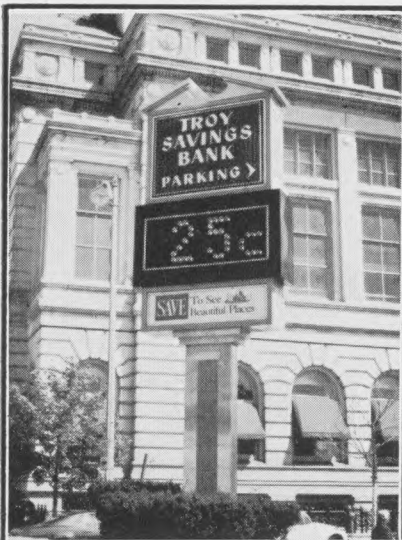
For your customers, the AD-1 is an accurate acknowledgment as well as an extra recordkeeping tool.

The Acknowledgment of Deposit Form is available in sets of 36 and may be just the ticket you need to handle your Direct Deposit customers. Ask your Deluxe representative.

# DELUXE

CHECK PRINTERS, INC.

SALES HEADQUARTERS • P.O. BOX 3399, ST. PAUL, MN. 55165  
STRATEGICALLY LOCATED PLANTS FROM COAST TO COAST



## Some like it hot!

We're talking about Celsius temperature readings—the hottest thing going in financial marketing today.

If you already have an AS&I Double TT display, chances are it can easily be modified to add Celsius metric readings to the time and Fahrenheit temperature.

And if you don't have an AS&I Double TT, there has never been a better time to get one.

Metric temperature readings—from the company that invented the alternating time/temperature display in the first place!



### American Sign & Indicator

Corporation

N. 2310 Fancher Way, Spokane, WA 99206

LOS ANGELES, CA CHICAGO, IL  
DALLAS, TX JACKSONVILLE, FL  
HARTFORD, CT

Representatives and Sales Engineers  
Serving Every City

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## New Products and Services

- **Meilink Bank Equipment.** The burglar-resistant Viking Safe is the new offering by Meilink Bank Equipment, Toledo, O. The unit, which was awarded U/L's TRTL-30 classification, is said to resist oxy-acetylene torch, high speed drill and all other known types of attack. It features a 5¼ inch door shell and five-inch-thick body, two adjustable shelves, optional interior accessories and is available in three models. In addition, the Viking has received a Class A120 certification for fire resistance by the Swedish Standards Association. Write: Meilink Bank Equipment, 3100 Hill Avenue, Toledo, OH 43607.

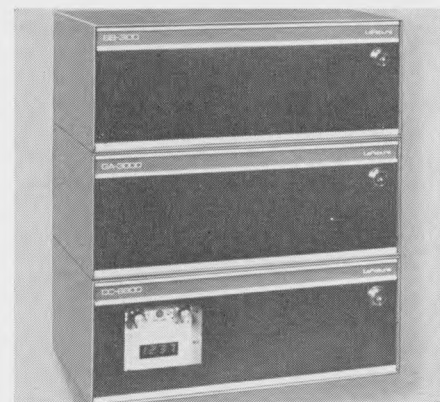


The Viking Safe is new burglar-resistant product of Meilink Bank Equipment, Toledo, O. It has been awarded U/L's TRTL-30 classification and the Swedish Standards Assn.'s Class A120 certification. The Viking is said to resist all known forms of attack, comes in three models and features a number of options.

- **Kansas Bank Note Co.** A computer-directed MICR encoder that converts information on a bank's computer tape directly to time payment books has been put into operation by Kansas Bank Note Co., Fredonia. A company spokesman feels the system will be a great time saver for banks, which just send in their computer tapes. No forms have to be filled out for setting up time payment book printing hours, so information from those forms will not have to be hand fed into the computer. Time payment books contain all necessary information for the bank's customer and are personalized with borrower's name, bank name and city and all other pertinent payment data. Write: Kansas Bank Note Co., Box 360, Fredonia, KS 66736.

- **NCR Corp.** A new magnetic card encoder has been introduced by NCR Corp., Dayton, O., for users of NCR card-activated financial equipment who wish to perform their own card maintenance. The NCR 773 magnetic card encoder will encode and verify data on the magnetic stripe of plastic cards used with the NCR 770 self-service financial terminal and the NCR 279 teller terminal. Designed for institutions wanting the in-house capability of replacing damaged, lost or stolen cards and of issuing cards to new accounts, the unit can encode the magnetic stripe in the ABA-standard second track and the NCR- and thrift industry-standard third track. The device includes numerical display, status indicators and operator lead-through, while an optional module allows encrypting secure data area on the NCR standard track. Write: NCR Corp., Dayton, OH 45479.

- **LeFebure.** For greater reliability and to comply with U/L's latest approved circuit changes, a digital clock has been incorporated into the programmer unit of the Grade A 3,000 Vault Alarm System of LeFebure, Cedar Rapids, Ia. Because of this, the time now is easier to read, according to the manufacturer. All other features of the system are the same as before, with complete system test capabilities and a programmer clock unit utilizing a pin-insert matrix to preset changes from day to night alarm conditions as exclusive features. The unit also is equipped with an independent power source for 80 or more hours of reliable operation in case of a failure of the usual power source. Write: LeFebure, Cedar Rapids, IA 52406.



LeFebure, Cedar Rapids, Ia., has added digital clock to its Grade A 3,000 Vault Alarm System, for easier readability, greater reliability and compliance with new U/L approved circuit changes. All other features of unit are retained, including complete system test capabilities and programmer clock unit with pin-insert matrix for presetting changes from day to nighttime alarm conditions.



Just send us your  
Computer Tape  
and our computer  
will print your

# TIME PAYMENT BOOKS



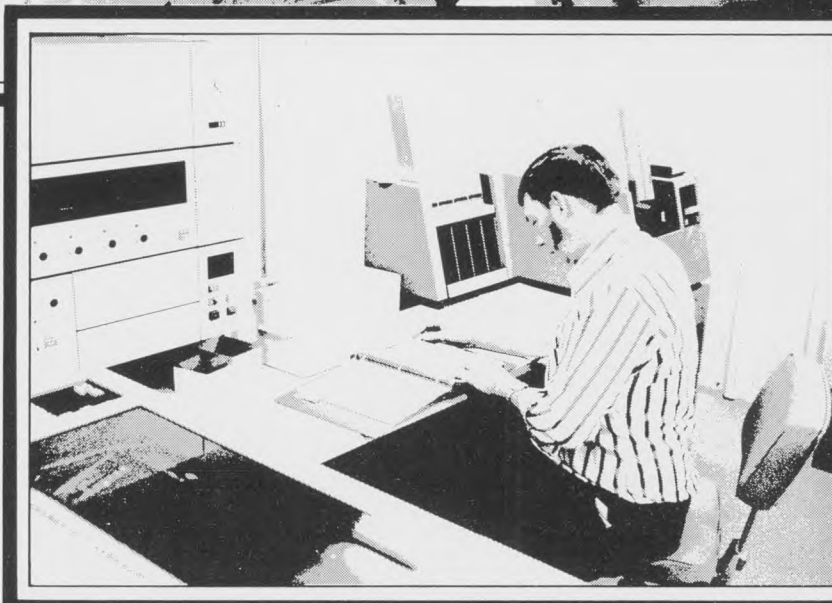
DATE 24 SEP 73	ACCOUNT NO 53124	NAME JOHN W SMITH	TERM 24	DATE 24	UNIT 173
TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT INCLUDE THE COMPANY NAME IN ALL PAYMENTS					
MONTHLY PAYMENT 37.50	MAIL OR BOND PAYMENT TO YOUR BANK NAME ANYTOWN ANYSTATE 99999		NET PAYMENT 103.10		
INTEREST PAYMENT .23	AMOUNT PAID 105.16	DATE 25	GROSS PAYMENT BECOMES GROSS DATE BECOMES 250 SEP-24-73 107.20		
⑆ 1011-0516⑆					

Saves you time.  
No order form to  
fill out.

Kansas Bank Note has just purchased a sophisticated new computer that can read the loan information from **your** computer tape and print out time payment books for your customer at record speed. It's one of the few computers in the country with the capability to produce fully personalized books, including full field MICR encoding.

If you do **not** have a computer tape available, our computer will still do the computing for you and save you and your staff hours of time.

The time payment book is a quality piece too. It's personalized with the borrower's name, the bank name and city, the payment number, payment amount, account number, term of loan, net and gross payments and dates, the total owed before and after each payment, and on every December coupon we show the interest paid for the year for your customer's tax purposes. By using computer control for MICR encoding we can even encode amounts in



MICR, including balloon payments when desired. We'll ship to you or your customer as directed.

Save time. Call or write for more information on our new computer tape service or ask for the complete brochure on our loan payment program.

KB  
NC

**KANSAS BANK NOTE COMPANY**

FIFTH & JEFFERSON STREETS • FREDONIA, KANSAS 66736 • 316-378-2146

# Morgan Guaranty Trust Company

OF NEW YORK

## Consolidated statement of condition December 31, 1975

### Assets

Cash and due from banks . . . . .	\$ 3 310 082 470
Interest-bearing deposits at banks . . . . .	4 155 078 884
U. S. Treasury securities . . . . .	1 430 640 275
Obligations of U. S. government agencies . . . . .	127 099 381
Obligations of states and political subdivisions . . . . .	829 776 163
Other investment securities . . . . .	390 797 384
Trading account securities, net . . . . .	405 547 136
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell . . . . .	352 607 500
Loans, less reserve of \$133 521 500 for possible loan losses . . . . .	12 865 606 051
Premises and equipment, net . . . . .	114 301 283
Customers' acceptance liability . . . . .	706 105 805
Other assets . . . . .	790 026 491
Total assets . . . . .	\$25 477 668 823

### Liabilities

Demand deposits . . . . .	\$ 5 817 640 625
Time deposits . . . . .	3 618 648 982
Deposits in foreign offices . . . . .	10 528 326 368
Total deposits . . . . .	19 964 615 975
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase . . . . .	1 560 559 755
Commercial paper of a subsidiary . . . . .	83 934 996
Other liabilities for borrowed money . . . . .	855 666 807
Accrued taxes and expenses . . . . .	429 827 894
Liability on acceptances . . . . .	708 332 975
Dividend payable . . . . .	23 750 000
Convertible debentures of a subsidiary (4¼%, due 1987) . . . . .	50 000 000
Capital notes (6¾%, due 1978) . . . . .	100 000 000
Capital notes (5%, due 1992) . . . . .	85 000 000
Mortgage payable . . . . .	15 130 244
Other liabilities . . . . .	367 751 260
Total liabilities . . . . .	\$24 244 569 906

### Stockholder's equity

Capital stock, \$25 par value (9,500,000 shares) . . . . .	\$ 237 500 000
Surplus . . . . .	427 085 000
Undivided profits . . . . .	568 513 917
Total stockholder's equity . . . . .	1 233 098 917
Total liabilities and stockholder's equity . . . . .	\$25 477 668 823

Assets carried at \$1 622 140 000 in the above statement were pledged as collateral for borrowings, to qualify for fiduciary powers, to secure public monies as required by law, and for other purposes.

Member, Federal Reserve System, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

**New York** 23 Wall Street, 522 Fifth Avenue at 44th Street,  
616 Madison Avenue at 58th Street, 40 Rockefeller Plaza at  
50th Street, 299 Park Avenue at 48th Street

**West Coast** Morgan Guaranty International Bank of  
San Francisco, 400 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, Ca. 94104

**Southeast** Morgan Guaranty International Bank of Houston,  
1100 Milam Street, Houston, Texas 77002

**Canada** J. P. Morgan of Canada Limited,  
25 King Street West, Toronto M5L 1G2

**Abroad** London, Paris, Brussels, Antwerp, Frankfurt, Düsseldorf,  
Munich, Zurich, Milan and Rome (Banca Morgan Vonwiller),  
Tokyo, Singapore, Nassau; Representative offices in Madrid,  
Beirut, Sydney, Hong Kong, Manila, São Paulo, Caracas

### Directors

ELLMORE C. PATTERSON  
Chairman of the Board

WALTER H. PAGE  
President

J. PAUL AUSTIN  
Chairman of the Board  
The Coca-Cola Company

R. MANNING BROWN JR.  
Chairman of the Board  
New York Life Insurance Company

CARTER L. BURGESS  
Chairman, Foreign Policy Association

FRANK T. CARY  
Chairman of the Board  
International Business Machines Corporation

W. GRAHAM CLAYTOR JR.  
President, Southern Railway System

EMILIO G. COLLADO

CHARLES D. DICKEY JR.  
Chairman and President  
Scott Paper Company

JOHN T. DORRANCE JR.  
Chairman of the Board  
Campbell Soup Company

WALTER A. FALLON  
President, Eastman Kodak Company

LEWIS W. FOY  
Chairman, Bethlehem Steel Corporation

THOMAS S. GATES

HOWARD W. JOHNSON  
Chairman of the Corporation  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

DONALD P. KIRCHER

RALPH F. LEACH  
Chairman of the Executive Committee

JOHN M. MEYER JR.

HOWARD J. MORGENS  
Chairman of the Executive Committee  
The Procter & Gamble Company

DEWITT PETERKIN JR.  
Vice Chairman of the Board

DONALD E. PROCKNOW  
President  
Western Electric Company, Incorporated

THOMAS RODD  
Vice Chairman of the Board

WARREN M. SHAPLEIGH  
President, Ralston Purina Company

GEORGE P. SHULTZ  
President  
Bechtel Corporation

OLCOTT D. SMITH  
Chairman, Executive Committee  
Aetna Life and Casualty Company

# Subordinated Debt Issues

## —A Source of External Capital

**T**HE RAPID INFLATION of the late 1960s and early 1970s exerted considerable pressure on our nation's financial intermediation mechanism to provide the funds required to keep our inflated economy going. To meet demands placed on them, banks, as well as other depository intermediaries, expanded their loans and assets at a rapid rate.

However, these additional assets were placed on the books of many banks at prices inconsistent with profitable long-run growth. Thus, with declining profitability adversely impacting internal capital generation and with equity markets becoming somewhat distressed, growth in banks' capital positions failed to keep pace with loan and asset growth. As a consequence, many banks today, though adequately capitalized at the moment, are not positioned to take on another round of rapid loan and asset expansion. These banks need capital, especially external capital.

One source of external capital available to banks is subordinated debt. By their very nature, subordinated notes and debentures cannot fully serve the function of equity capital. Because they must be paid off at maturity, capital notes cannot provide a cushion against loss as long as the institution is a going concern. Nonetheless, it is the Comptroller's view that the availability of note and debenture issuance adds needed flexibility to bank management.

During the 1960s, the Comptroller's office issued a ruling encouraging banks, under appropriate conditions, to issue long-term notes and debentures. The office continues to encourage issuance of subordinated debt for national banks for two reasons.

*This article is based on remarks Mr. Jones made at the ABA's 1975 Correspondent Banking Conference.*

**By DAVID H. JONES**  
**Deputy Comptroller**  
**For Strategic Studies**  
**Washington, D. C.**

*First*, debt instruments add to the basic regulatory purpose of bank capital; they provide additional protection for bank depositors and others who would be adversely affected by bank failure.

*Second*, the Comptroller recognizes that some market situations would penalize existing bank stockholders if regulators were to insist on an injection of new equity funds.

In any event, issuance of subordinated notes and debentures is carefully circumscribed by our office. In the first place, we apply a general rule-of-thumb that limits debt capital to one-third of a national bank's capital accounts. In addition, we hold to a minimum one institution's sale of its debentures to another, usually larger, bank. While we recognize that in inter-bank debt may be the only source of debt capital available to smaller banks, such inter-bank transactions do not represent a fresh commitment of funds by those outside the banking system. A round-robin of inter-bank debt only waters down the system's capital. Generally speaking, small banks do not need debt capital because their earnings will not support it. If they need capital, they should raise equity capital.

*Subordinated issues.* At this point, it might be helpful to examine the pro-

cedures employed by the Comptroller's office in determining whether to approve a subordinated debt issue for a national bank.

The first step in obtaining authorization for a new subordinated note or debenture issue is for the national bank to submit to the Comptroller's office a completed "Application for Subordinated Capital Notes or Debentures by a National Bank." Copies of the application are available at each regional office of the Comptroller.

The application form requests detailed information on the following:

- Purpose of the issue.
- Principal amount.
- Interest rate.
- Details on arrangements involving correspondent balances.
- Maturity.
- Redemption provisions.
- Subordination provisions.
- Sinking fund provisions, if any.
- Dividend restrictions, if any.
- Rights of holders in event of default.
- Negative covenants, if any, to be entered into by the bank.
- Identity of purchaser(s).
- Sale arrangements, including identity of the underwriter and fee, if any.
- Pro forma projection of earnings, dividends and expenses giving effect to the proposed issue, for a three-year period; plus a statement of earnings for the current year.
- Annual mortgage payments and

---

**"An examination of sources of capital funds raised by national banks during the past five years shows the importance of subordinated debt in the capital-funds picture."**

**Number and Amount of Equity and Subordinated Debt  
Issues Sold by National Banks, 1970-1974  
(millions of dollars)**

Year	Equity Issues	Subordinated Debt Issues	
	Total Amount	Number	Total Amount
1970	\$ 144.5	67	\$ 70.5
1971	308.7	151	355.9
1972	466.2	245	722.6
1973	311.5	211	262.3
1974	342.7	113	108.8
	<b>\$1,573.6</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>\$1,520.1</b>

lease expense paid on bank premises for the preceding year, if any.

- Capital notes or debentures of other banks held by the bank.

The office also requires that the following be submitted with the application or shortly thereafter:

- Proposed notice of shareholders' meeting, proxy and proxy statement.
- A copy of the note and note purchase agreement, if any.
- A copy of the offering circular if other than a private placement.
- A copy of the underwriting agreement, if any.
- A copy of the underwriter's confidential memorandum, if any.

Following tentative approval by the administrator of national banks and approval by the bank's shareholders, the certified resolution of the shareholders or the board must be forwarded to the administrator of national banks.

An examination of sources of capital funds raised by national banks during the past five years shows the importance of subordinated debt in the capital-funds picture. As the table above shows, roughly half the \$3.1 billion in new capital acquired externally by national banks during the five-year period, 1970-74, was through sales of subordinated notes and debentures.

As expected, sales of both equities and subordinated notes and debentures expanded and contracted with changes in money and capital market conditions. For example, in 1970—a year of sluggish economic activity and relatively tight money and capital markets—only \$215 million was raised in the equity and subordinated debt markets. But with economic recovery and improved capital market conditions, new equity and debt issues expanded rapidly. In 1972, \$1.2 billion of new capital was acquired externally by national banks, with about two-thirds coming through sales of subordinated debt instruments.

Since 1972, national banks have raised about \$300 million in new equity capital annually, but sales of subordinated debt instruments have dropped sharply. In 1974, only 113 subordinated debt issues were sold by national banks for a total of \$109 million in new capital.

*Who Is Selling and Buying Subordinated Debt and on What Terms?*

It might be helpful to those who would like to tap the debt markets to review the record on subordinated debt over the last 18 months. Specifically, let's look at who is selling and buying subordinated debt and on what terms.

From January, 1974, through September, 1975, national banks sold 199 subordinated debt issues. Of these, 112, or 56%, were sold by banks having assets of from \$10 million to \$50 million. Only 41 issues, or about 20% of the total, were sold by national banks having assets of \$100 million or more.

A breakdown of subordinated debt issues according to purchaser shows that in each case the general public was the largest purchaser of these issues. Of the 199 issues sold by national banks since January, 1974, the general public bought 80.

As for other purchasers of bank subordinated debt, other banks were important for the smaller banks, taking about a third of the total. As I stated earlier, other banks often are the only source of debt capital available to smaller banks.

But as size of the banks is increased, bank holding companies replace banks as the second most important purchaser of subordinated debt. Of the 41 issues sold by national banks having assets of \$100 million or more, only three were purchased by other banks, but 14 were purchased by bank holding companies.

The average size of the subordinated debt issues sold by national banks in the four asset-size categories is as follows: banks having assets of less than \$10 million: \$102,000; banks having assets of from \$10 million through \$49 million: \$328,000; banks with assets

of from \$50 million through \$99 million: \$772,000; and banks with assets of \$100 million or more: \$3,138,000.

As to average weighted yields of subordinated debt issues sold by national banks since January, 1974, no noticeable upward or downward trends in yields are apparent for any size category of banks. Neither does there appear to be a significant difference in rates they had to pay. For the period January, 1974-September, 1975, the average weighted yields were, from the smallest asset-size category to the largest, 8.48%, 8.28%, 8.21% and 8.87%.

It's interesting to note that 25 (12.6% of the total) issues had yields tied to the prime. Of those that were tied to the prime, 19 were issues of banks in the \$10 million-\$50 million-asset category. In addition, 20 of the issues whose yields were tied to the prime were issues purchased by other banks. Thus, of the 58 debt issues purchased by other banks, approximately a third had yields tied to the prime. A breakdown of the issues whose yields were tied to the prime is as follows: at prime, six issues; prime plus one-half, five issues; prime plus one, 12 issues; and prime plus 1½, two issues.

Average weighted maturities of subordinated debt issues sold by national banks during the period January, 1974-September, 1975, were as follows: banks having less than \$10 million of assets, 11.1 years; banks having assets of from \$10 million-\$49 million, 9.6 years; banks having assets of from \$50 million-\$99 million, 14.7 years; and banks having assets of \$100 million or more, 11.7 years.

Of the 199 individual subordinated debt issues sold by national banks during the 21-month period, only 25 had maturities of 15 years or more. However, 21 of these had maturities of at least 20 years. These longer-term debt issues were fairly equally distributed among the three largest asset-size categories of banks.

As bankers know, on July 2, 1975, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and the Comptroller of the Currency jointly issued for comment guidelines to be applied by these agencies in evaluating requests for approval of new subordinated debt issues proposed by banks as an addition to their capital structures.

The comment period has ended, and the two agencies are presently evaluating the comments received. In general, the comments appear constructive and are providing a valuable input in drafting the final version. The proposals receiving the greatest number of comments were those pertaining to the retained earnings test and inter-bank debt. • •

# Bank Stock Loans

## —Opportunities and Hazards

**B**ANK STOCK LOANS may be used to create a controlling influence, to "salt away" a bank for possible future acquisition, to contravene unit banking by creating chains of banks or to "freeze out" competing correspondents. Bank stock loans made by banks also can have the effect of limiting the inflow of outside capital into banking, hence, weakening the system.

The regulator's greatest concern with bank stock loans, however, centers around the potential for conflict of interest and self-dealing. Frank Wille, FDIC chairman, commenting recently on a proposed regulation on insider transactions, stated that self-dealing and conflicts of interest were evident in more than half the bank closings that have occurred since 1960. These conditions were observed in relatively large, as well as smaller, banks.

The opportunity for conflict of interest in bank stock loans involves ability to gain control of a bank utilizing a preferential-rate bank stock loan. Such a loan may be supported, at least in part, by a dormant balance carried with the lending bank. The potential exists also for misuse of the acquired bank for the purpose of creating credit leverage to service personal speculative interests.

In the 1950s and 1960s it was common, at least in the 11th District, for controlling interests in banks to trade at two to three times book value. This was encouraged and made possible, at least in part, by 100% loans at correspondent banks at preferred rates of

By **ERNEST T. BAUGHMAN**  
President  
Federal Reserve Bank  
Dallas

interest (in many cases as low as 2% to 4%). In most cases, these loans were supported by 100% compensating balances of the bank whose stock was pledged at the lending bank.

By the early 1970s, bank stock loans had reached such proportions as to attract attention at the Washington level. The three federal banking agencies initiated efforts to establish guidelines designed to control abuses arising from use of correspondent bank balances as compensating balances for personal borrowings by principals in bank management and control.

In September, 1970, the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice issued a letter stating that the practice of bank officials utilizing the correspondent accounts of their banks for the purpose of compensating lending banks for loans granted to those officials would, at a minimum, constitute a breach of fiduciary duty owed by the officials to the bank. Further, where the facts demonstrate a clear detriment to the bank and a concomitant benefit to its officers, the situation might warrant prosecutive action as a misapplication of funds under the criminal statutes.

The department's warning was disseminated to all banks by the supervisory agencies, and, thereafter, examiners for the Federal Reserve, the Comptroller and the FDIC were instructed to step up surveillance of bank stock loans and to report cases of preferential interest rate loans supported by compensating balances to the De-

partment of Justice. For the next couple of years (1971 and 1972), no material change in the practice was observed in the 11th Federal Reserve District, but beginning in 1973 a noticeable change was observed.

Guidelines on bank stock loans were set forth fairly clearly in three Federal Reserve Board policy actions in 1972 and 1973:

1. In October, 1972, the Fed adopted revised guidelines for the Reserve banks in approving bank holding company applications under delegated authority. In cases where debt was incurred in the purchase of shares of any bank involved in the proposal, Reserve banks were authorized under the delegation to approve applications provided a number of conditions were met: (a) a plan was agreed upon for amortization of the debt within a reasonable time, normally not exceeding 12 years; (b) the interest rate on the loan was comparable to other stock collateral loans in the lending bank to persons of comparable credit standing; and (c) no compensating balances specifically attributable to the loan were deposited in the lending institution and the amount of any correspondent accounts maintained at the lending bank should not exceed the amount necessary to compensate the lending bank for correspondent services.

2. In January, 1973, the board, in an order approving the application of F&M Operating Co., Abilene, Texas, to acquire First National of Abilene, noted that the bank had made a number of personal loans at preferential rates to officials of other banks, which banks maintained correspondent balances with First National of Abilene. Typically, such loans were collateralized with

*This article is based on remarks Mr. Baughman made at the ABA's 1975 Correspondent Banking Conference.*

stock of the borrowing official's bank. The board stated its view that, if such loans were to be made by banks at all, they should be made on the same basis as stock collateral loans in general. The board stated it was concerned that stock collateral loans made at preferential interest rates could result in a conflict of interest or breach of fiduciary duty on the part of the borrowing officer or director if the reduction in interest rate was conditioned on the maintenance of correspondent balances with the lending bank, or if such loans were not available on an equivalent basis to all shareholders of the borrowing official's bank. Further, the order noted that making bank stock loans at lower than the prevailing interest rate might indicate that the lending bank was attempting to gain a measure of indirect control over the bank shares pledged as collateral for the loan without the approval of the Board of Governors, as required by the Bank Holding Company Act, although no such evidence was presented in the subject case.

3. In March, 1973, the Federal Reserve revised bank holding company application forms to require disclosure of interest rates at the origin of relevant bank stock loans and at date of filing. With respect to loans in subsidiary banks collateralized by bank stock representing more than 5% of the stock of the bank, information was required as to correspondent or other compensating balances.

The Federal Reserve actions in 1972 and 1973 to establish guidelines on bank stock loans promptly came to the attention of most of the large correspondent banks and many of the medium-sized and smaller banks in the 11th District inasmuch as the holding company development was in full swing at that time. Some lead banks in the holding companies welcomed the guidelines and seized the opportunity to adjust their rates on bank stock loans to the prevailing prime rate. Others adjusted rates on bank stock loans at such time as they filed bank holding company applications.

A survey conducted recently by the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas shows that the interest rates on bank stock loans at the leading correspondent banks in the district range from a low of 7% to a high of 11.75%, and most are in the range of 8% to 10%.

The Federal Reserve's efforts were directed toward getting the bank stock loans adjusted so that such loans would satisfy Department of Justice guidelines. The effort was not understood or appreciated by some banks and, therefore, was not entirely successful. This

is reflected by Department of Justice court actions in 1973, 1974 and 1975.

In June, 1973, a Houston bank and the chairman and chief executive officer of a bank in Waco, Tex., were indicted by a federal grand jury sitting in Houston and jointly charged in a one-count indictment with a violation of 18 U.S.C. §371 by conspiring during the period from December, 1969, until February, 1972, to knowingly and willfully misapply the monies and funds of the Waco bank with intent to injure and defraud said bank by causing the funds to be converted to the use, benefit and advantage of its chairman and CEO in violation of 18 U.S.C. §656. In July, 1974, the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas dismissed the indictment, but

the government promptly appealed the case. In August, 1975, the United States Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit, reversed the Federal District Court in Texas and remanded the case for further proceedings, holding that a grand jury having sufficiently alleged in an indictment that defendants conspired to commit a criminal act, and the prosecution not being constitutionally improper, the government must be given an opportunity to prove its case before the trier of fact.

In April, 1975, the U. S. Court of Appeals, 10th Circuit, affirmed an earlier conviction by the U. S. District Court for the Eastern District of Oklahoma of a bank president from an Oklahoma state bank charged with  
*(Continued on page 38)*

## Guidelines for Loan Participations Issued by Robert Morris Associates

**E**LEVEN GUIDELINES to help banks in the structuring of single-instance loan participations have been issued by Robert Morris Associates. They're described in a booklet called "Guidelines for Upstream/Downstream Correspondent Bank Loan Participations." These guidelines focus on a participation arrangement as a mutually beneficial contribution to a continuing correspondent relationship that serves the borrowing customer as well as the community.

RMA submitted them to the Fed, FDIC and Comptroller. All three agencies took no exception to the final draft and deemed them a constructive contribution to the industry.

As listed in the RMA booklet, the guidelines are:

1. All participants in a loan should respect the confidential nature of the bank-customer relationship.

2. A request to engage in a participation should receive prompt consideration. Once made, the decision should be conveyed promptly to the originating bank.

3. The originating bank should provide the prospective participant with full information on the borrower to enable it to make an independent credit decision. Moreover, it is the continuing obligation of the originating bank to provide the participant with current information as it becomes available and to inform the participant of adverse changes in the status of the borrower for the duration of the loan.

4. Each participant should arrive at its own credit decision independently.

5. A loan participation is a non-course transaction.

6. The maturity of the participation shall be in harmony with the borrower's repayment program.

7. The yield is negotiable at the inception of the participation to the mutual satisfaction of each party.

8. Responsibilities for administration, documentation, collateral servicing and collection should be fixed at the inception of the participation. Such duties should be performed in a manner which preserves the interests of each bank.

9. Material changes in the terms and agreements between the borrower and the originating bank should not be made without the prior consent of the participant.

10. Losses and attendant collection expenses should be shared based on the participants' respective shares of the loan at the time of loss or of the incurring of the expense.

11. The responsible bank should remit promptly to the participating bank all payments of interest and principal.

The booklet contains additional information on the guidelines.

Copies of the guidelines booklet were mailed to 6,400 individual representatives in RMA's 1,600 member banks and to the chief executive officers of all U. S. banks.

According to RMA, development of the guidelines can be credited to the 1973-74 RMA small banks service committee. Under Chairman Wilford R. Pruett, the committee's research showed a need for such a set of suggested ground rules that would provide consistency in approaching the subject. Mr. Pruett is chairman and president, Union Bank, Benton, Ark.

# How Your Correspondent Analyzes 'Your' Credit

By **HAROLD F. STILL JR.**  
President  
Central Penn National Bank  
Philadelphia

**B**ANKS have been making credit available to other banks for many years and in a variety of forms. Undoubtedly, some type of analysis has been made in the past, particularly if credit was being extended on an unsecured basis for any protracted period of time. It's safe to say, though, that until quite recently, credit evaluation was conducted in haphazard fashion. The banking industry in the postwar years was in excellent health; bank failures were almost unknown, and there appeared to be no good reasons for detailed analysis. Moreover, too many searching questions by a lender might be upsetting to a correspondent relationship.

This type of casual approach continued well into the era of liability management, even though the latter dramatically changed the whole field of inter-bank credit transactions. Federal funds trading became widespread; bank certificates of deposit became popular investments for other banks; inter-bank liabilities, in general, became extensive.

The unsettling events of the past few years have caused many banks to take a whole new look at the process of establishing credit criteria to be applied to other banks. Large, well-publicized bank failures provided an all-too visible reason for doing this. Other bank failures, plus the generally tense and uneasy conditions in the money markets, have sharply accelerated the process. Today, it is commonplace for large correspondents to analyze in detail the smaller banks to which they make credit available, or to which they sell federal funds. These are healthy developments which should be welcomed by both parties.

---

*This article is based on remarks Mr. Still made at the ABA's 1975 Correspondent Banking Conference.*

How does one define the bank borrower this article is attempting to evaluate? Broadly speaking, the term refers to any bank that has a liability of any kind to another bank. All of us have demand deposits in other banks; to this extent, we really are extending credit, though seldom do any of us think of deposits in these terms. There are many other forms of credit extension. The most common of these are the purchase of subordinated debentures of another bank, term loans of various kinds, mortgage loans, CD purchases, Eurodollar placements, repurchase agreements, bank acceptances and, of course, the largest area of all, sale of federal funds.

There appears to be little solid data available on the magnitude of inter-bank credit transactions but, because of the keen interest now being shown by regulatory authorities and the banking industry, it's logical to assume that such credit extension does take place on a wide scale. Estimates of the federal funds market are available. A New York broker recently gave an approximation of the current volume of overnight fund trading. It is believed that, on a typical day, \$12 billion might be traded through brokers; another \$5-8 billion might be handled on a direct basis—a procedure whereby the largest banks trade back and forth and negotiate rates without benefit of brokers; and another \$8 billion probably would be transacted through correspondent bank networks. Thus, more than \$25 billion could change hands every night! In addition, another \$4 billion trades in the form of "term" federal funds. The numbers are approximate, and un-

doubtedly there are duplication and overlapping in the figures, but by any measurement, this is a huge market. This description of the federal funds market makes it obvious that about half the funds traded are handled between banks that know each other well. Discussions with other bankers make it clear that credit evaluation is now widespread with respect to this type of transaction.

Much of this credit evaluation, and almost all the analysis for lending other than on a federal funds basis, depends on the correspondent bankers in the field, the "road runners." It's more important today than ever before that they become familiar with all facets of the banks upon which they call. They must become just as adept at credit investigation as the commercial loan officers in their banks.

This means that correspondent bankers must know how to analyze balance sheets and operating statements, and they must know the questions to ask which will enable them to get behind the actual numbers. It is not so much the dollars of investments that are important, for instance, but the quality of the investment, the maturity distribution and how many are pledged. The loan-to-deposit ratio is a relevant statistic, but it becomes meaningful only when one knows the quality of the loan portfolio and when one has a detailed breakdown of the composition of deposits.

For very short-term transactions, federal funds sales, for example, it's the liquidity of a bank that's important, and this is something the correspondent banker must ascertain. For longer-term loans, the only truly reliable source of repayment is earnings. To project these into the future, one must use the past record of profits, know the quality of those earnings, ascertain the basic philosophy of the management, find out what the bank aspires to be

and how it plans to reach its goals.

One missing element in the credit analysis of banks has been the lack of control over the total borrowings of a given institution. This may not be a problem with a bank with only one primary correspondent, but most banks of any size have multiple correspondent relationships. If the borrowing bank is negotiating for a term loan, or trying to sell a debenture, or is discussing any kind of a specialized loan transaction, it is relatively simple to draw up a loan agreement in which covenants are made with respect to total borrowings.

It's quite different when a bank is purchasing overnight funds and may be using many fund suppliers. Some sellers of funds today are putting limits on what they will sell to a particular institution. This narrows the exposure of the selling bank, but it does nothing to prevent the purchasing bank from going to other banks that same day and buying whatever it needs from each of them. The total could be far beyond what prudence would dictate, but no one of the selling banks would know what that total was on any given day. Somehow, some way, methods must be devised to control this phase of federal fund purchases and sales. Without controls, without more order and discipline in this marketplace, sellers are likely to become uneasy and back away completely.

The thrust of this discussion is to be on downstream lending. Nevertheless, there remains a vast segment of inter-bank credit transactions which are vitally important. These transactions include upstream lending, but many are simply peer transactions where medium-size banks are lending to each other or, more importantly, selling federal funds to each other. To the extent that this trading takes place through brokers in that somewhat cold, impersonal, amorphous marketplace, it is much more undisciplined than other types of lending.

Perhaps it is the money managers of your banks who keep a watchful eye on this marketplace, but perhaps, too, you have some responsibility for this area of banking. If our broker friends in New York are correct in stating that about \$12 billion trades each night in this market, then it means that we should know much more about these purchases and sales than we do at present.

It is a market largely confined to the top 300 banks in the country, some of whom trade regularly, many others infrequently. In recent years, a syndrome has developed around the very largest of the participants in this market to the

effect that size equals quality. Generally speaking, funds have been available to these larger banks at the best rates and usually in whatever quantities are necessary. Credit analysis of this peer group seems to be considered unnecessary. There are all kinds of fascinating nuances to this, some of them deeply disturbing to managers of medium-size banks.

Primarily because of the slow, inexorable evolution of this two-tiered market, some medium-size banks are taking the policy position that their liabilities will be handled in a manner that will minimize reliance on the open market. Thus, they are tailoring their balance sheets so that federal funds purchases will be unnecessary, or they are relying solely on funds purchased from their own correspondents, smaller or larger. Presumably, these sources of funds know the purchaser well and are satisfied with its condition and performance. This policy permits a face-to-face exchange of views whenever a seller of funds might become a bit squeamish about the purchasing bank. It is during such an exchange that it's essential for the selling bank to know just what kind of credit criteria to bring to bear on the situation.

As an aside, it should be noted that a liability management policy of dealing only with one's customers means that growth will be limited to the kind of natural growth which comes through acquisition of new customers and expansion of old ones, but perhaps this is not all bad in the financial climate of the day.

There's one other facet of these transactions worth noting. Since the vast bulk of sales are repayable in 24 hours or less, the very nature of the transactions almost, but not quite, obviates the need for credit analysis. In those rare cases where a buyer of funds encounters serious liquidity or solvency problems, it is highly probable that sellers can escape unscathed. There usually are early-warning signals, and astute observers will quickly stop selling funds. In fact, it's the cessation of federal fund sales that really would cause the demise of a financial institution which depended on this type of liability to support any significant portion of its assets. In these rare cases, a natural course of events would be one in which federal fund liabilities were shifted to the central bank through borrowings at the discount window. Thus, the extremely short-term nature of these transactions provides an escape hatch for the seller.

Throughout the process of evaluating other banks, it is essential that accuracy, thoroughness and confidential-

ity be observed, particularly with respect to federal funds transactions. An appraisal that leads one bank to the conclusion that it will not sell funds to another is perfectly proper. However, if the appraisal is inaccurate and, more importantly, if word gets around, and other banks also stop selling, severe, if not irreparable, damage could be done. This really is a treacherous kind of marketplace.

It was interesting to read a treatise recently on the historical evolution of the federal funds market. There was no mention throughout the treatise of any attempt to establish credit criteria or of any attempt to evaluate bank borrowers, medium size or otherwise. Just two sentences have particular relevance today. They were found in a section of the paper describing the market in the 1930s and are quoted here. "The federal funds market dried up during the Great Depression. Banks became very cautious about arranging these unsecured loans, as uncertainty developed about bank solvency."

Now we are not in a Great Depression, and the conditions surrounding the banking industry are vastly different from those that faced the industry four decades ago. Nevertheless, one is not justified in taking an entirely casual approach to these extensive credit transactions. We're in a period of unease and uncertainty, and it behooves us to act in the manner of prudent lenders or sellers of funds. If this were not so, the whole issue of evaluating bank borrowers would be moot. • •

## Jr.-High Students' Classes Are Held in Bank Lobby

More than 100 junior high school students have participated in an open classroom held at State Bank, Freeport, Ill. The event was held in conjunction with American Education Week.

The public was invited to view the classroom proceedings.

James Kleindl, head, Freeport Junior High School's business department, conducted the classes, which covered advertising, credit and opportunity cost and circular flow as pertains to recession and inflation.

The classes emphasized the "consumer" legislation of the last 10 years and were designed to help the youngsters survive in the marketplace. Consumer education courses are required of 9th grade students in Illinois, and bank officials feel the "open" classroom was a good way to demonstrate to the public just how that educational process was being carried out.



# ESOPs-

## How They Affect Banks

## How They Affect Bank Customers

**E**SOps (employee stock ownership plans) have been permissible since the 1920s, yet it's just recently that they've been getting much attention from bankers and other businessmen. Why? The reason is that in the past year and a half, Congress passed legislation that makes adoption of ESOPs or, as they sometimes are called, ESOTs (employee stock ownership trusts), more attractive than formerly. Specifically, this legislation is the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the Foreign Trade Act of 1974 and the Tax Reduction Act of 1975.

ERISA has several provisions relating to ESOPs. One exempts ESOPs from certain provisions that apply to other employee benefit plans, such as the requirement that they diversify their investments and reduce to a 10% limit the stock they own in their sponsoring firm. Under ERISA, an ESOP also is said to be the only employee benefit plan that can be leveraged.

The Foreign Trade Act of 1974 provides that companies establishing ESOPs will get preferential treatment on government-guaranteed loans in areas hurt by foreign competition.

The Tax Reduction Act of 1975 provides an additional 1% investment tax credit in 1975 and 1976 to firms that contribute that 1% to an ESOP.

An ESOP is a deferred profit-sharing plan similar to a regular profit-sharing trust in that both are authorized under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Both allow employer contributions (up to 15% of eligible payroll) to be deducted from the employer's pre-

tax income. Both provide that the contributions be held in trust and that plan benefits be paid on an employee's death, retirement or termination of service. In many other respects, rules covering these plans are identical.

The singular difference is that it's obligatory for the trustee to invest the annual employer contributions to the ESOP in securities of the employer, either preferred or common, to the extent that such shares are available. In legal contemplation, the ESOP is a seeker of securities of the corporation and may incur borrowings if necessary to acquire such securities. Debt incurred by the ESOP for this purpose may be guaranteed by the employer corporation. However, neither the employer nor any stockholder is under any continuing obligation to sell securities to the trust or otherwise serve as a source of company stock. When no further securities of the employer are available, the ESOP operates as a regular profit-sharing plan and invests the employer contributions in other qualified investments.

Another significant difference between a regular profit-sharing plan and an ESOP is that a regular profit-sharing plan is dependent on employer profits for its contributions, but contributions can be made to an ESOP regardless of an employer's profitability.

Whereas regular profit-sharing plans invariably are designed for the sole purpose of providing an incentive-oriented fringe benefit for employees, this objective generally is considered to be of secondary importance to the employer corporation when it installs an ESOP.

An ESOP may provide the following benefits: recapture of prior-period federal income taxes, refunding of outstanding debt or arranging of new financing so that *both principal payments as well as interest charges are deductible from pretax income*; creation of a "market" for the stock of a closely held corporation, thereby allowing stockholders to sell their shares at prices equal to or greater than those of similar publicly traded firms, and conversion of a noncontributory profit-sharing plan into an ESOP, thus freeing funds for investment in the firm's shares.

In seeking securities of the employer corporation, the ESOP may buy newly issued shares directly from the corporation or it may purchase shares from existing stockholders. Therefore, it's capable of resolving either corporate or personal stockholder liquidity problems in closed corporations, and, as such, it provides a viable alternative to the more traditional solutions to these problems—a public offering or merger.

An ESOP has five distinct advantages over these two solutions: 1. The firm can retain its identity and remain private indefinitely. 2. The owners can continue to exercise voting control over shares they sell to the ESOP for as long as they desire. 3. Securities transactions within the plan don't require an SEC registration or any subsequent "filings" with that agency. 4. It can eliminate any existing or future problems with respect to minority stockholders. 5. As an employee-incentive program in a closed corporation, an ESOP can be extremely effective, particularly in cases where the firm ex-

periences rising earnings over a period of years.

As far as banks are concerned, an ESOP is a flexible device that can be used in the commercial banking, trust, merger and acquisition departments and for their own employees.

*Commercial banking department.* An ESOP can help solve liquidity problems of a bank's commercial borrower by performing the following functions: 1. It will enable a firm to "clean up" its balance sheet by shifting term debt from the corporation to the ESOP and then having the plan purchase newly issued shares from the corporation, thereby augmenting the net worth. The company would, of course, guarantee the trust's borrowings, and this contingent liability would appear as a footnoted item on the balance sheet. 2. An ESOP can increase cash flow available for debt service significantly by the simple expedient of having the plan incur the borrowings it then would use to buy shares in the corporation. The debt would be amortized with proceeds from the employer's annual contributions to the plan, which are, of course, tax deductible to the corporation up to 15% of eligible payroll. In short, this provides a means for a company to service principal payments as well as interest charges with pretax, as opposed to post-tax, cash flow.

In essence, with an ESOP, a bank loan officer can stretch a client's cash flow, which, in turn, will enable the firm to service a greater debt load or to amortize its existing debt over a shorter period. This could prove par-

ticularly useful when an account is not reducing its borrowings on a satisfactory schedule or when a client company is growing rapidly and needs a \$5-million term loan for expansion. Normal post-tax cash flow and current book value perhaps would justify no more than \$3.5 million. By using an ESOP, the loan officer could, if he so desired, provide the business with the full \$5 million it requires and still get paid out in the same period of time. Furthermore, the client would have a better-looking balance sheet, which should facilitate use of trade credit. In short, an ESOP not only enables a bank to provide its borrowing clients with more liberal accommodation if that is deemed desirable in certain circumstances, but it provides the bank with a tool to help turn over its loan portfolio more rapidly.

*Divestitures.* A bank often has large corporate clients who want to spin off a division, subsidiary or department, but they're experiencing difficulty in finding buyers with cash who are willing to pay a reasonable price for the property. Of course, it's in the bank's best interest to help its client resolve divestiture problems. Not only does it create good will and a satisfied customer, but, in many instances, proceeds of the sale may be used to reduce borrowings on static loans.

However, in trying to find a corporate buyer, the bank often is satisfying an old customer at the expense of losing potential new business, that is, the company that's created as a result of the "spinoff." In addition, under

current conditions, it takes considerable time to find a suitable buyer, and this causes morale problems in the division and well may result in attrition of key personnel. In the meantime, the parent firm has its capital tied up in a business it shouldn't be in, and the bank may be sitting with light balances and a non-amortizing loan.

By using an ESOP, the parent company can sell its division within 60 to 90 days, and the divisional employees will cooperate fully since it's in their best interests. The bank solves a problem for an existing client while, at the same time, creating a new customer, because it probably will become the principal bank for the newly formed corporation, in view of the fact that the bank saved the management from being sold into economic servitude.

*Dealership financing.* A bank may have large corporate clients who distribute their goods through exclusive dealerships or franchises. It's common practice for the parent firm to provide new dealers with financing packages to enable them to get into business. Typically, these arrangements involve \$4 to \$7 of debt for each dollar of the dealer's equity money. Consequently, the new dealer's cash flow is severely burdened with excessive debt service the first seven or eight years. In turn, this makes it extremely difficult to stay current with the parent company on goods it buys, and the parent firm is limited as to number of new dealers it can finance.

If a bank is participating in these dealer-financing packages with a corporate client, it may want to suggest that new dealerships be set up on the basis of the ESOP taking down the term debt, thus enabling the dealer to use pretax cash flow to reduce his borrowings. Presumably, he could service the debt in four or five years, whereas, the existing program requires seven or eight. This would provide the parent with a stronger dealer organization and, ultimately, should improve its receivables turnover. Also, the dealer would be in a position to carry more inventory, and his employees would own a share in the business. This could reduce the personnel turnover rate.

*Acquisition financing.* Privately owned corporations desirous of making acquisitions for cash and debt may utilize an ESOP so that the borrowings incurred are serviced with pretax cash flow. The mechanics are as follows: 1. The acquiring firm sets up an ESOP and contributes 15% of payroll. 2. The ESOP then buys the stock or assets from the selling corporation, and the trust would incur borrowings to effect the purchase. 3. The trust then delivers

## ESOP Adopted by St. Joseph, Mo., HC; Funding to Be in Cash and/or Stock

AMERIBANC, INC., a St. Joseph, Mo.-based multibank HC, has announced adoption of an employee stock ownership plan (ESOP) for its eight subsidiaries. According to Gerald R. Sprong, HC president, this ESOP is a first of its type among Missouri banks.

The Ameribanc ESOP will be funded entirely by contributions from the parent firm and its subsidiary banks. No monetary contributions from employees will be required or allowed. Funds contributed to the ESOP will be used primarily to buy Ameribanc stock. The plan will be administered by the trust department of American National, St. Joseph, the anchor bank of the Ameribanc system.

All HC bank employees who have completed at least 1,000 hours of service during the calendar year of 1975 are eligible to take part. Employer funding of the ESOP—effective for the full 1975 calendar year—will reflect a percentage of the total 1975 employee compensation of Ameribanc personnel. The funding generally will be in the form of cash and/or Ameribanc stock. Distribution of stock in the ESOP to participating employees will take place at the time of each employee's retirement.

"We feel," said Mr. Sprong in announcing adoption of the ESOP, "it is an outstanding way for our employees to participate in the growth of the company, which has been very substantial in recent years." • •

# Call Owen or Charlie if Operations are on your mind.

*Owen Kyle* (left) and *Charles Vier*. Owen is our Executive Vice President of Operations, and Charlie is Senior Vice President in Bank Operations.

Together, they have over 56 years of Bank Operations experience.

Does your question involve a detail about a certain transaction? Check with Charlie. Or, are you more interested in discussing some new ideas about operating techniques? Give Owen a call.

In any matter, from the expeditious transfer of funds to the clearing of an item, call Owen or Charlie, the better banker's bankers.



**(918) 587-9171**

**The better banker's bankers.**



**Fourth  
National Bank**  
Tulsa, Oklahoma

Member F.D.I.C.

# A multi-billion dollar U.S. industry takes root in Texas.

First City National Bank is helping cover the field.

Agribusiness adds over \$7.3 billion to the Texas economy each year — including livestock, crops and many related businesses.

Half of the state's agricultural cash receipts come from livestock and the remainder from various crops, yet no single geographic area dominates the industry.

A more complete look at Texas' total agribusiness shows its national leadership:

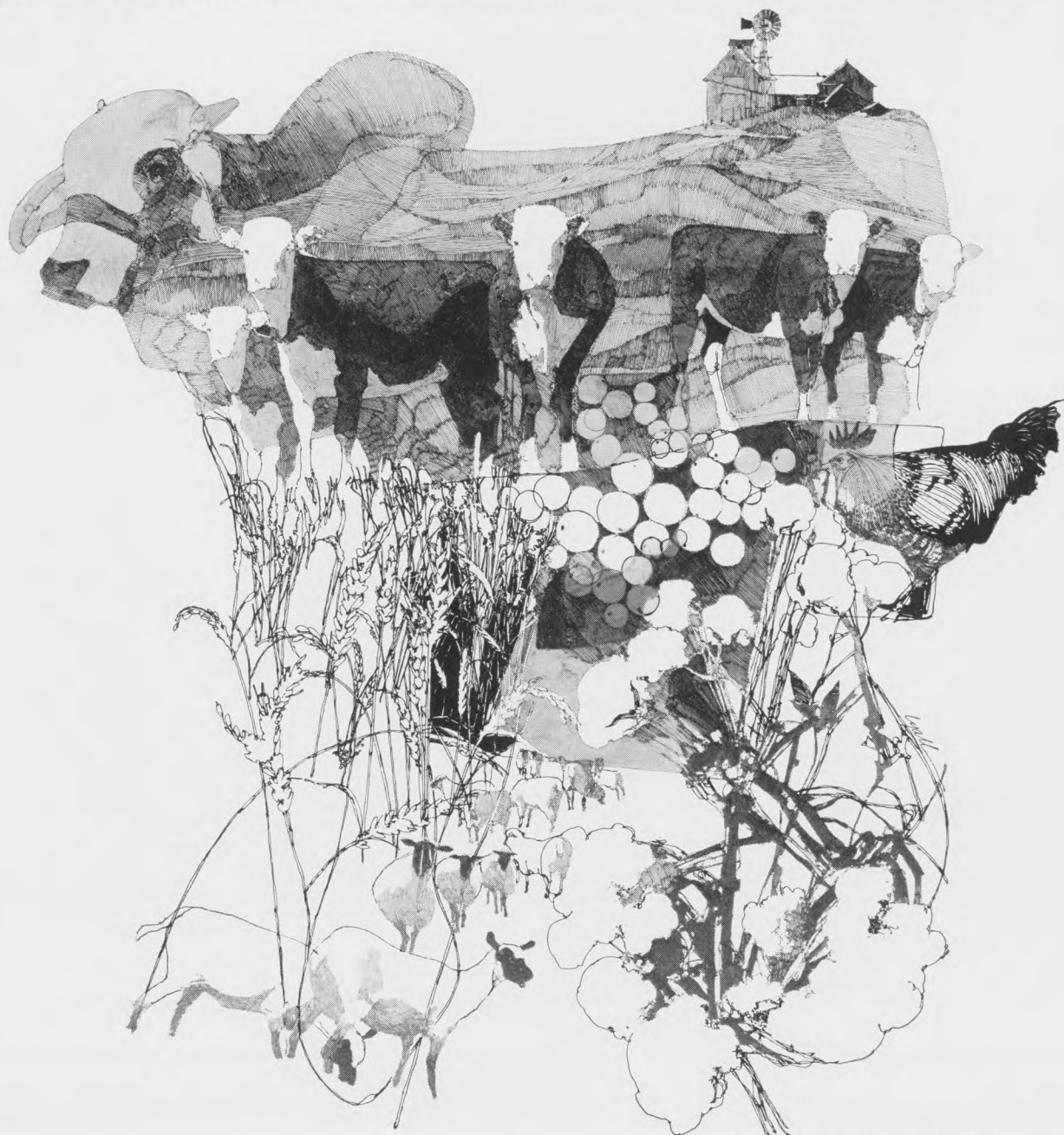
Cotton production in the northwest and central sections earns Texas a ranking of first in the country. As does beef cattle raising in the west. Sheep and wool in the southwest. And rice on the Gulf plains. Citrus fruit production in the Rio Grande Valley is only slightly behind California and Florida.

First City National Bank adds its financial seed to Texas agribusiness in many directions. What we've learned is yours.

We're becoming involved with more and more industries every day. And we're

proving to correspondents that more service is the result of more experience. Understanding business as well as banking has helped make us . . .

A major financial strength behind Texas industry.



the newly acquired stock or assets to the employer corporation in exchange for shares of the employer corporation.

Essentially, this transaction results in acquisition debt being serviced with pretax dollars, thereby generating significant cash flow savings. The net worth of the surviving firm is increased by the amount of the purchase price, and debt incurred by the ESOP (which is guaranteed by the employer corporation) is merely footnoted on the company's balance sheet.

*The trust department.* A bank's trust department could use an ESOP in several ways to resolve liquidity problems in estates and trusts it manages. For example, in situations where an estate owns control stock in a closed corporation, a bank would do well to dispose of these holdings as quickly as possible and at the best prices. Under current market conditions, it's extremely difficult to sell a private business on reasonable terms. There are few buyers with cash today, and the ones that are around drive hard bargains because they know the bank is not in the business of running a business and must divest itself of its holdings to provide the estate with liquidity. A problem for the bank is that if it sells at the going price, it later may be sued by the beneficiaries for having liquidated a major asset at a distressed price. On the other hand, if the sale is delayed in the hope of getting a better price, the bank is faced with running a business that could deteriorate and cause further problems. Also, any delay causes uncertainty on the part of the non-owner managers who know the bank ultimately will sell the business, and this may cause some attrition among key personnel. In the meantime, the estate remains in an illiquid position.

By setting up an ESOP, which would purchase the shares, the bank could sell the business within 60 to 90 days. Such purchases could be funded with bank borrowing guaranteed by the corporation, or the estate could enter into an installment purchase agreement with the trust. If the corporation has a non-contributory profit-sharing trust, it can be converted to an ESOP with IRS approval. The existing portfolio then may be liquidated, and, if necessary, the entire corpus may be used to purchase shares from the estate.

This should be an ideal solution for the bank because it can be consummated in a remarkably short time at a price that's frequently better than that which is available on the open market. It has the added benefit of creating a new corporate client for the bank or, at the least, preserving an old one. Conversely, the normal trust department

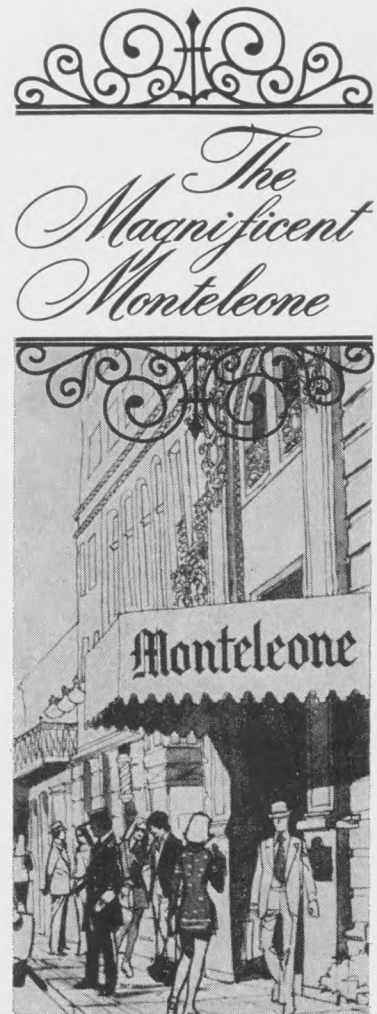
procedure of finding a corporate buyer for the business generally results in the loss of the corporate business.

A bank may find that an ESOP can facilitate its estate planning activities. In fact, more than 80% of ESOPs now in existence are said to have been created expressly for this purpose. In cases where the client owns part or all of a closed corporation, an ESOP can provide his estate with the necessary liquidity while, at the same time, preserving the continuity of the enterprise.

This generally is accomplished by setting up an ESOP that enters into a buy-sell agreement with the client whereby he agrees to let a specific number of shares be sold to the trust on his death. The trust then buys life insurance on the client equal to the current value of the shares. Each year, the shares are revalued and the insurance adjusted accordingly. Generally speaking, the number of shares sold are comparable roughly to the estimated estate taxes so the client knows that no additional holdings need be liquidated when he dies. In addition, the management people, who may be family members, may continue to exercise voting control over the shares the estate tenders to the ESOP. More importantly, the company need not be sold to cover estate taxes. In the meantime, the life insurance premiums are funded with pretax dollars. If the client is not insurable, an installment purchase agreement can be worked out in place of life insurance or the trust can utilize bank borrowings, and such borrowings can be guaranteed by the corporation if necessary. In cases where the firm has a noncontributory plan, the trust may not require any outside financing because it can merely convert the existing trust into an ESOP and utilize the existing funds to implement the buy-sell agreement.

This setup is advantageous to the bank's trust department as well as to the client. In essence, the bank is setting up a mechanism that will automatically solve a future problem with respect to the management of the most illiquid asset in his estate will be sold automatically. Thus, the bank is freed from managing a business or from the problems of selling a closed corporation. This precludes the necessity of selling all the liquid assets to cover estate taxes or perhaps selling the illiquid assets at a distressed price.

In the estate planning area, an ESOP also can be used to help minimize the valuation ultimately placed on the business for estate tax purposes. This is particularly significant in situations where the company represents a substantial



### IN NEW ORLEANS

The MONTELEONE is "a way of life" . . . the largest Hotel in the fabulous French Quarter. 600 luxurious Rooms and Suites—a Roof top Swimming Pool—the French Cuisine of the Supper Club Restaurant—the revolving Carousel Bar and the sidewalk atmosphere of Le Cafe Restaurant. Located just one block from famous Bourbon Street—minutes from International Trade Mart and Rivergate Exposition Center.

### A WORLD OF SERVICE

- 3 Cocktail Lounges—2 superb restaurants • Radio-Color TV in every room • Garage in Hotel • Swimming and Wading Pools • Putting Practice Green • Variety and Gift Shops • Complete Valet • Barber Shop • Beauty Salon • Car Rentals • Sight-Seeing Tours

### MEETING FACILITIES

The ultimate in Convention, Sales Meeting and Banquet facilities—to serve 15 to 1,380 people. Ideal for dinner-dances and exhibits alike.

**YOU KNOW YOU'RE IN NEW ORLEANS WHEN YOU'RE AT**

*The*  
**Monteleone**

214 RUE ROYALE  
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70140  
Phone: 504/523-3341

For further information and brochure  
Write Dept. RH Sales.

portion of the client's personal net worth.

*ESOP for a bank.* Publicly owned banks may want to consider converting their noncontributory profit-sharing plans into ESOPs. Properly structured, this can be accomplished with IRS approval. The bank then could liquidate all or part of the existing portfolio and use the proceeds to make regular or sporadic open market purchases of its own shares. The ESOP also could be used as a conduit through which large blocks could be funneled as they come on the market from time to time. This would help stabilize the price of the stock and prevent price erosion from blocks overhanging the market. Over the course of the years, it's likely that the trust could become the largest single shareholder or, at the least, a significant one. As the board appoints the trustees who vote the shares held in the trust, this would help preserve the bank's identity and solidify management's position. In short, it would tend to prevent raids on banks that are momentarily vulnerable such as the one attempted on a major New York bank several years ago. The bank also could enlarge its capital base by selling newly issued shares to the ESOP.

#### Bank Offers Tax Guide

Citizens Fidelity Bank, Louisville, has announced the *U. S. Master Tax Guide* for 1976.

Designed primarily to help taxpayers in preparation of their 1975 income tax returns, the *Guide* is geared to answer questions arising from preparation of returns.

Also included is information on tax consequences from decisions and transactions taxpayers may face this year.

Privately owned banks may want to convert their noncontributory profit sharing trusts into an ESOP, liquidate the portfolio and use the proceeds to purchase newly issued shares from the bank, thereby augmenting the bank's lending capacity. It also could be used to buy founders' shares from the controlling stockholders.

Setting up an ESOP within a bank also provides the bank's employees with an outstanding deferred compensation package and one that has real meaning to them. Psychologically, they can relate to collective ownership in their own bank far better than with a diversi-

fied portfolio of extraneous securities.

*Adoption, administration.* Before setting up an ESOP, banks should realize there is an administrative burden and expense in installing and operating the program. Besides the professional fees that are incurred in setting up the plan, there will be continuing expenses in complying with the reporting and disclosure requirements of ERISA.

The costs can mount up because a description of the plan and subsequent amendments must be given all participants and beneficiaries; a plan description and various annual reports must be filed with the Secretary of Labor, and annual returns and an annual registration statement must be filed with the IRS. There are exemptions from some reporting requirements for plans with fewer than 100 employees, but most filings are required to be met by all plans.

However, there's less expense involved if a bank has an existing profit-sharing plan that's converted to an ESOP.

Before adopting an ESOP, banks are advised to study such a program carefully and discuss it with their attorneys and accountants and, if possible, a specialist on ESOPs. Also, they must remember that, although an ESOP could be beneficial to the banks, such a plan must be operated *primarily* for the benefit of its participants and beneficiaries. ••

## What makes the Taft Hotel the best for business and pleasure?

**Its Location.** Right at your doorstep are theatres, restaurants, shops, transportation. Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall, Central Park and Lincoln Center are within minutes of your room. And what accommodations! 2,000 magnificent air conditioned rooms and suites. The Taft, home of the Cattleman West and Enrico & Paglieri restaurants. Singles from \$20.00. Doubles from \$25.00. Special family rates. Parking available. It all makes New York a nice place to visit. Anytime.

**TOLL FREE TELEPHONE 800-223-9844**

For reservations or information, call your travel agent or Hotel Taft, 7th Avenue and 50th Street, New York 10019 Phone (212) 247-4000

### Bank Stock Loans

(Continued from page 30)

misapplication of bank funds in violation of 18 U.S.C. §656, involving use of an interbank deposit as a compensating balance for a preferential loan to the president of the depositing bank.

The final outcome of these cases is not yet known, and I shall not attempt to generalize, but I believe it appropriate to caution banks and bankers against complacency in the matter of bank stock loans. I feel that the abuses frequently associated with use of correspondent bank balances to support preferential interest rate loans have abated in large measure in the 11th District. However, there may remain a few lenders and borrowers whose practices are not consistent with Department of Justice guidelines or the fiduciary responsibilities of bank officers. Our examiners continue their surveillance of bank stock lending practices and continue to report to the Department of Justice those situations that appear to contravene the guidelines. ••

# Tradition.



At First National Bank of Kansas City, we offer a tradition of excellence. To correspondent banks. Retail and commercial customers. Investors.

Since 1886 this tradition has been dependent on more than stately architecture and specific bank personalities.

Excellence is built by a consistent policy and commitment that permits the bank to grow with strength one generation to the next, no matter what the economic climate.

The results are one of the largest capital structures in the region, a liquidity position respected throughout banking and long-standing correspondent relationships.

Our correspondent bank commitments mean that we stand behind our customers through good times and bad. That our word is good. That our people you see today will be the people you see tomorrow. And that we have a depth of staff so that more than one person can answer your questions without passing the buck.

If you are looking for strength, dependability and experience in a correspondent bank relationship, you can expect all this as well as service and commitment from the First National Bank. It's our tradition.

## FIRST NATIONAL BANK

*of Kansas City, Missouri*

An Affiliate of First National Charter Corporation. Member FDIC.

(816) 221-2800

# A Leasing Operation Can Place Bank In a Comfortable Situation

**T**O MANY bankers, leasing is a strange animal. When confronted with a leasing situation, some avoid it altogether. Because it is a relatively recent method of financing, unfamiliarity with leasing often leads to a feeling of extreme discomfort on the part of bankers. Since leasing is here to stay, there is no real need for any banker to avoid it.

With a little effort, any banker can satisfy himself that being a lessor—whether under a true lease situation or a “money-on-money” lease—can place him and his bank in a comfortable situation.

Leases ordinarily require no initial capital investment on the lessee's part, except perhaps the first month's rental in advance. This is equivalent to a lessor's advance of 100% of the equipment cost. This runs against the grain of many financing concepts, where there is a feeling on the part of the lender that the more equity a borrower has the more likely he will be to honor his obligation to pay.

The concept of leasing, as far as one of the major advantages to the user (the lessee) is concerned, is that he can have the use—and perhaps eventually ownership—of the equipment he needs without dipping into his capital. He feels his capital can be put to better advantages for purposes of inventory, accounts receivable and other day-to-day operations.

That this has merit is evidenced by the fact that many corporations will pay higher costs for leasing than they would for other borrowings. (Where the lease is tax-oriented and leveraged, the opposite will be the case.)

The concept of leasing, then, is that the lessee is paying for the use of the equipment. Here is the key on which the lessor should depend for his feeling of security.

The majority of Mercantile Bank's leases are for the acquisition of equipment that enhances a lessee's capabilities and enables him in the long run to do his job at a price that will keep him in the marketplace. This is true whether the equipment being leased is a machine tool, a computer, materials handling equipment, barges or railroad rolling stock. These are things he needs to keep him in business.



**By ROBERT S. EVERSOLE**  
Leasing Manager  
Mercantile Trust Co.  
St. Louis

The purpose of the equipment being leased is important to pin down, as are the normal credit requirements. Such things should be asked as, “Will this equipment effect a cost savings over what the user is doing now?” For example, we recently leased several large hydraulic presses to a plastics fabricator. These presses enabled him to do a job that he previously sub-contracted. The savings in cost to him by being able to do the job in-plant more than offset his equipment rentals and added considerably to his cash flow and profit.

It is reasonable to ask a potential lessee for a cost justification. What does he expect the equipment to do for him? If it's additional equipment, does he have the ability to sell the additional product the equipment will turn out? It may be that the new equipment will allow him a considerable savings in personnel.

If a potential lessee can cost-justify the acquisition of the equipment, either through cost savings or the ability to realize more profit from the additional product produced, then oftentimes this may override a pure credit decision and enable the lessor to achieve that secure feeling.

Our experience as lessor has also shown us that, when lessees get into a financial bind, in most cases they will continue the lease payments, perhaps letting a supplier wait for payment on his account. This is done because of his need for the leased equipment in order to stay in business.

Railroads have provided a notable example of this to lessors. In most cases where a Chapter 11 has been taken, the trustee has reaffirmed the lease and rental payments have continued timely and unabated. The reason for this is that there is no hope of maintaining an ongoing operation without the equipment that has been leased.

Leases provide some advantages to lessors in the event of the bankruptcy of the lessee. If a lease is a true lease, the creditors of the lessee have no claim to the equipment; however, if the lease is a “money-on-money” lease, then the lessor, together with the creditors of the lessee, have a claim to the equipment with the relative priorities of such claims determined by the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC).

Inflation, as much as we detest it, has been good to lessors in most cases, in the following way: In the last six or seven years, the cost of replacing equipment that is now on lease has

NATIONAL BANKS ENGAGED IN DIRECT LEASE FINANCING IN MID-CONTINENT AREA\*  
(as of September 30, 1975)

State	Total Banks	Banks in Leasing	Amount of Direct Lease Financing
Alabama	94	11	\$ 22,436,000
Arkansas	75	8	4,267,000
Illinois	421	61	69,614,000
Indiana	120	27	137,553,000
Kansas	170	22	3,878,000
Kentucky	80	10	49,132,000
Louisiana	53	9	24,793,000
Mississippi	39	8	579,000
Missouri	112	25	39,327,000
New Mexico	36	3	1,107,000
Oklahoma	194	79	32,228,000
Tennessee	75	15	39,365,000
Texas	581	50	86,587,000
Total	2,050	328	\$510,866,000

\*Source: Comptroller of the Currency



# These people provide the "People Services" that give our correspondent banking services that "something extra."



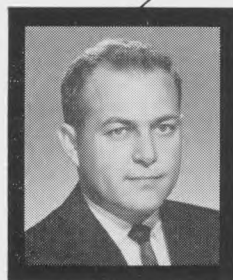
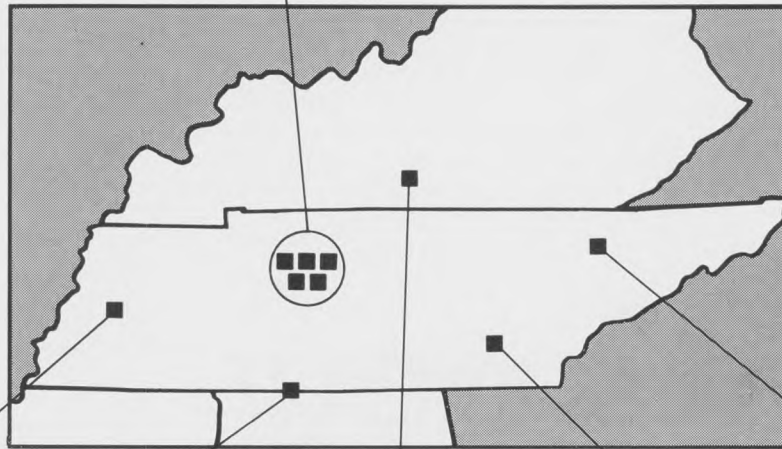
Tommy Butts  
Sr. V.P., Dept. Head

Roy Lawrence  
V.P., Computer Applications

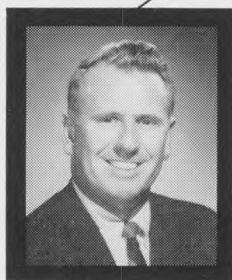
Helen Miller  
Operations Officer

Jane Sherrill  
Secretary

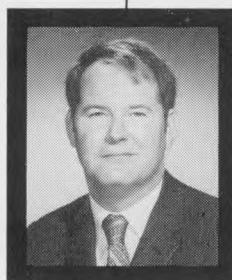
Janey Smith  
Secretary



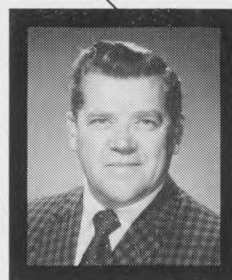
Sonny Johnson  
V.P., W. Tenn. & Ky.



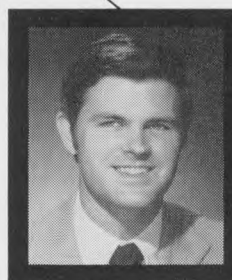
Clarence Suiter  
V.P.; Mid-Tenn., Ala.



Hill Ferguson  
Asst. V.P., Kentucky



W. "Ish" Smith  
V.P., East Tenn.



Bob Calloway  
Corres. Bank Off.,  
East Tennessee

Today, after 47 years of correspondent banking, we serve more than 370 customers over a five-state area.

We serve them with a staff of 10 full-time people. People vastly experienced in correspondent banking, and backed by the full resources of one of the area's largest banks. People who believe in getting to know each customer through frequent visits, the better to understand his problem.

We think our "people services"... the little "extras" personal contact enables us to provide...make a big difference. And we think you'll think so, too.

Give us a call and we'll bring our "people services" directly to you. Our Tennessee WATS line is 800-342-8360. In neighboring states, dial 800-251-8516.

## THIRD NATIONAL BANK



IN NASHVILLE

MEMBER F.D.I.C.

doubled and even tripled. So we, as lessors of equipment, find ourselves as owners of equipment that has (in many cases) appreciated in value to the point that it is now worth more than the original cost, even though it is five or six years old.

A lessor should certainly give thought to the probable obsolescence and depreciation in value of the equipment before he consummates a lease. Historical basis is available, either through publications or people knowledgeable in the equipment field, and the lessor should research this if he wants to feel comfortable with his ownership of that equipment.

Lessors can, as they do in normal loan situations, use cross-corporate guarantees, personal guarantees, and even, in some cases—by means of additional documentation—can secure additional collateral as security for the performance of a lessee. The performance is the full and timely payment of the lease rentals.

Many bankers also feel uncomfortable as lessor in the implied ownership of the equipment, with the resultant increase in fixed assets of their bank.

This can be avoided in the area of true leases—as is commonly done in leveraged leases—with the creation of a “grantor trust,” in which the investor bank becomes the beneficiary of the

trust for tax purposes, while the trust is the actual owner. “Money-on-money” leases are often handled through an outside leasing entity that becomes the actual lessor, assigning the lease on a non-recourse basis, with a non-recourse note to the bank secured by the lease itself. The lease becomes a term loan as far as the bank is concerned, with the income treated as income would be on any other loan.

We recommend filing UCCs in cases of all leases, and normally we insert a phrase in the equipment portion noting that the equipment is owned by the secured party and leased to the debtor.

To summarize, there is absolutely no reason to fear leasing as opposed to more common financing methods. With due consideration of the credit worthiness of the lessee and the condition of the equipment, being owner of the leased equipment, rather than simply a secured party, can place the banker and the bank in a very comfortable position. • •

---

## Banking Scene

*(Continued from page 8)*

---

• “Audits and Examinations” examined objectives and conduction of

supervisory examinations and of internal and external audits. The director's responsibility in examinations and audits and the role of the audit committee were reviewed.

• “Compensation and Benefit Programs” was a review of the components of a good compensation and benefit program and of techniques for evaluating existing programs. Methods for upgrading a deficient program or establishing a new program were reviewed.

• “Insurance” included a presentation of characteristics of the various insurance programs available to a bank. An insurance specialist presented an overview of bank policies, including director's liability insurance. A frank discussion of risk-versus-cost was included.

• “Problem Prevention and Detection” was a discussion of internal controls usually employed by a bank and of the importance of those controls to the director. Computer operations and the exposures associated with this form of processing were discussed and signals implying improper operations were reviewed.

• “The Director's Role in His Bank's Future” looked into the director's role with management in investigating banking trends, industry direction and in setting a course for the bank.

The Bank Directors Seminar, coordinated by PMM, is most innovative in its staffing and size, as well as its geographic composition. It emphasizes the outside director's relationship, yet a modest number of inside directors do accompany their outside directors to the seminars. No time is allocated to tours or recreation, so more subject matter can be covered.

Perhaps the most attractive facet of the seminar program is that by limiting the number of directors in attendance to a few dozen, each is provided with an atmosphere conducive to full and frank discussion of points at issue. Any point raised receives an immediate response from any and, at times, all the faculty: bank regulators, operating officers, management consultants, CPAs, academic authorities and peers in the audience.

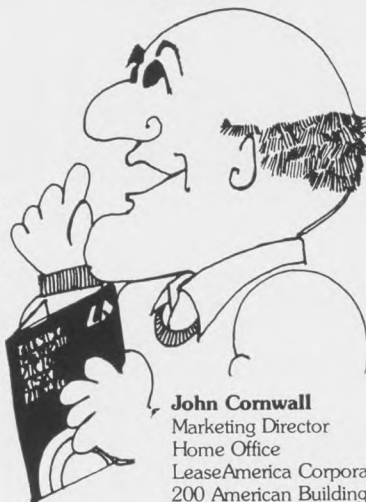
Education is accomplished best by involvement and participation. If you have the opportunity to attend a Bank Directors Seminar in the days ahead, be prepared to become involved. It isn't a one-way learning situation. It's a vital and most enjoyable educational experience. • •

---

# What's new in leasing?

## Latest brochure gives up-to-date information

As a businessman, you're interested in making your capital work its hardest for you. Now, LeaseAmerica in its latest 18-page brochure, tells you in a simple, straight forward way how to free up working capital for reinvestment in your business. You'll also learn about the great flexibility which may be built-in to a lease agreement which is tailor-made to your individual needs. Write today for your free copy. There's no obligation, of course.



**John Cornwall**  
Marketing Director  
Home Office  
LeaseAmerica Corporation  
200 American Building  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401  
319/366-5331

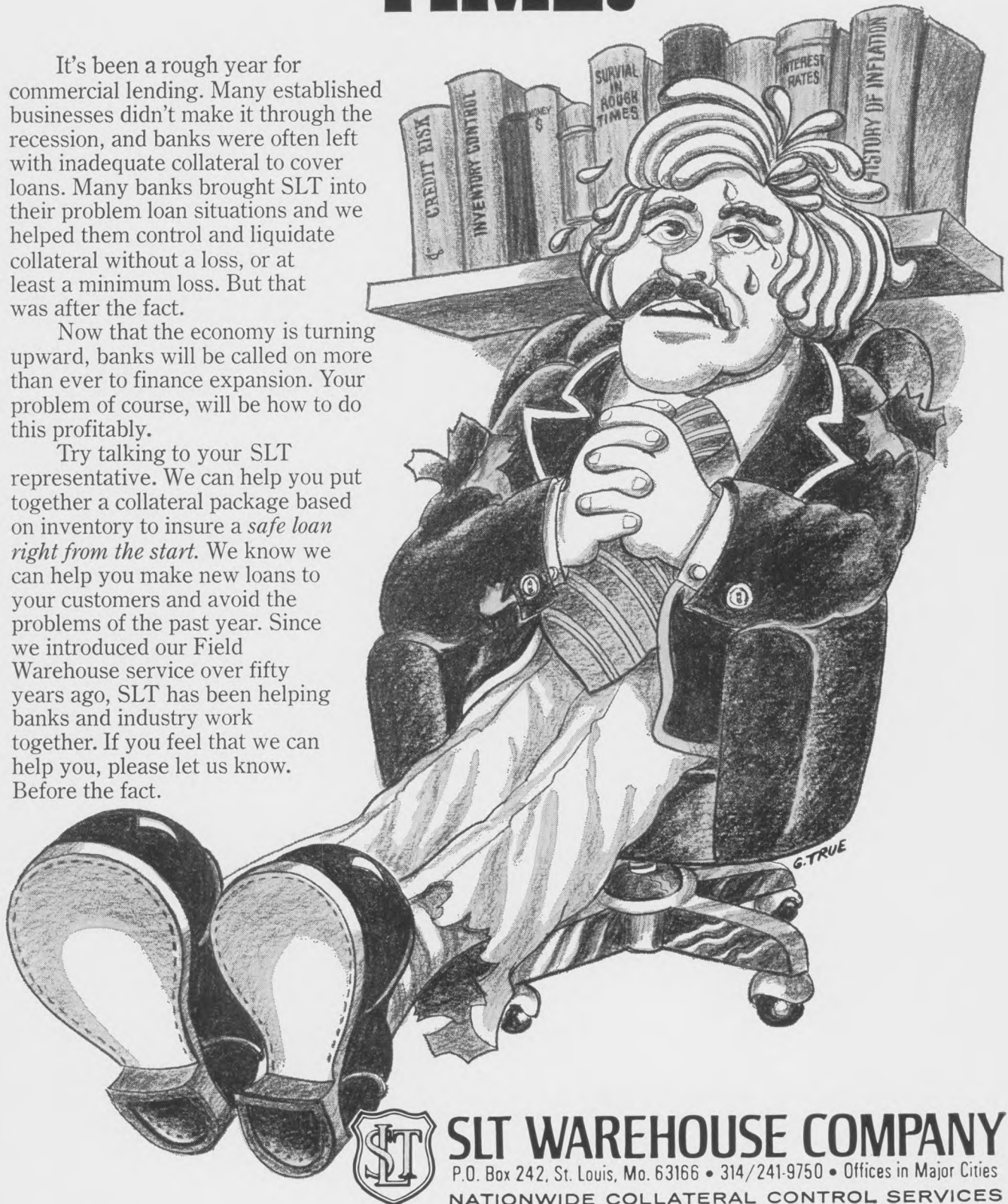
**LEASEAMERICA**

# YOU'VE HAD A ROUGH TIME!

It's been a rough year for commercial lending. Many established businesses didn't make it through the recession, and banks were often left with inadequate collateral to cover loans. Many banks brought SLT into their problem loan situations and we helped them control and liquidate collateral without a loss, or at least a minimum loss. But that was after the fact.

Now that the economy is turning upward, banks will be called on more than ever to finance expansion. Your problem of course, will be how to do this profitably.

Try talking to your SLT representative. We can help you put together a collateral package based on inventory to insure a *safe loan right from the start*. We know we can help you make new loans to your customers and avoid the problems of the past year. Since we introduced our Field Warehouse service over fifty years ago, SLT has been helping banks and industry work together. If you feel that we can help you, please let us know. Before the fact.



**SLT WAREHOUSE COMPANY**

P.O. Box 242, St. Louis, Mo. 63166 • 314/241-9750 • Offices in Major Cities  
NATIONWIDE COLLATERAL CONTROL SERVICES



William F. Stites (l.) and William G. Earley, v.p.s at First Nat'l, Louisville, service growing but volatile Kentucky coal industry.

## Leveraged Leasing Program Provides Equipment To Enable Coal Mines to Increase Output

**T**HE DIN of a nation's demand for energy in the face of rising prices and shrinking supplies of oil and natural gas have aroused a slumbering economic giant in Kentucky—the coal industry.

In calendar-1975, the rugged mountains of eastern Kentucky and the rolling hills of western Kentucky yielded 140 million tons of this precious energy source—the equivalent of two tons for every American household. Kentucky is the leading coal producing state.

Immense capital needs are being generated as coal—almost overnight—emerges as a billion-dollar Kentucky industry. New mining operations are coming on-stream and existing operations are modernizing and expanding to improve production and efficiency.

Because of its preparedness *before* the boom, a Louisville bank has found itself well positioned to provide financial services attuned to the special needs of this volatile industry. This preparedness came about through two separate developments.

Four years ago, a representative of First National, Louisville, called on a major international petroleum company which had a substantial stake in Kentucky coalfields. The company was considering its biggest single mining venture: An eastern Kentucky operation capable of producing four million tons of coal a year.

The petroleum company wanted to lease the expensive and sophisticated equipment needed for this operation—nearly \$12 million worth. The bank worked out a complex leveraged leasing program, which was phased in as the new mine developed.

Shortly thereafter, a merchant banker in London, England, called First National to inquire about the bank's interest in participating in the financing of the proposed acquisition of an eastern Kentucky coal company.

Because of previous experience with the coal industry, First National Vice President William G. Earley was tapped to assess this prospective piece of business. His assessment included a trip to an isolated mountain coal town in eastern Kentucky.

"We tromped all through those hills looking over the operation," Mr. Earley recalled.

It was a fruitless tromp. The prospective buyer failed to meet financial qualifications.

"But the experience reminded us once again that coal, even in the depressed market of 1972, was a very big industry in our own back yard," Mr. Earley said.

It is a back yard full of pitfalls for a financial institution. Coal has been a notoriously cyclical industry, particularly in Kentucky. Only the most experienced operators have survived the best years. The boom years have drawn

speculators reminiscent of the gold rushes of a century ago.

"If a bank is going to provide financing for the coal industry, it had better know what the industry is all about," First National Vice President William F. Stites warns.

Mr. Stites directed the complicated leasing arrangements which equipped the petroleum company's large coal mining subsidiary. The exceptional financial stability of both the petroleum company and its coal mining subsidiary precluded the need for extraordinary caution on the bank's part.

The total investment in the mine, which now is in operation, exceeds \$20 million.

More than half of that investment is in the equipment which the bank leases to the mine operating company. The complex documents covering these leases are as thick as an unabridged dictionary. They involve nine separate companies which are associated in some way with the mine's ownership, operation or real estate.

Here's how the leasing arrangement was worked out:

The bank invested 22% of total necessary capital in the equipment. The remainder was borrowed on the coal operating company's credit rating, with that company assuming full liability for the loan.

As owner of the equipment, First National realizes tax benefits on its

# Can a smaller bank be comfortable in the leasing business?



**Of course it can. With us.  
For 20 years the leasing  
expert for select banks  
midwest and south.**

We know leasing the way you know banking. The documentation necessary for leasing. The legal aspects. The complex accounting practices. This is our bread and butter.

For 20 years we've worked with smaller banks the way you'd want us to. Acting as lease underwriter... or investor... or as a consultant in structuring the lease. Always protecting the bank and its customers.

Even if your lease opportunities are only occasional, see our plans now. Find out how we help with leases from \$5,000 to \$500,000. How we travel nationwide, assisting our bank customers to make extra profits. Write. Or call toll free today:

**(800) 558-9840\***

**FIRST  
NATIONAL LEASING CORP.**

161 W. Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203  
Branches in Principal Cities.

*\*For calls originated in Wisconsin, call collect (414) 272-2374.*

FNL 601-107

full value although the bank invested only about one-fifth of the purchase price. In acknowledgement of these tax-timing advantages, the bank discounted net financing costs to the petroleum company.

"This arrangement works to everyone's satisfaction when the lessee can't profit from the tax benefits," Mr. Stites explained. "Oil companies, railroads and multi-national companies often have tax carryforwards or foreign tax credits which deny them these additional tax benefits."

While the bank participates in several leasing programs involving hundreds of millions of dollars, the coal company represents its largest single transaction as sole lessor.

First National also extends lines of credit—ranging up to \$5 million—to coal operators and to brokers who serve coal operators. But the bank is careful about the criteria for coal industry credit lines.

"We primarily are involved in fi-

nancing coal after it is out of the ground," Mr. Earley said. "There is value in coal reserves in the ground, but the greatest risk is in extracting it. Once that risk has been taken, we can recognize the true value of the product."

For the coal operator with tremendous operating expenses, this can mean converting today's production into needed cash—if the product is committed to a buyer.

"We're not interested in financing stockpiled coal," Mr. Earley said.

He noted that increased production and decreased demand which followed record coal prices in 1974 have produced higher inventories in the coalfields. Prices have moderated substantially, and coal simply isn't moving at last year's pace.

The coal broker also can get into a capital crunch—and the more successful and active he is, the more likely he may be to run short of money.

Mr. Earley explained why: "Brokers

often have mines under contract, with provisions that they pay the operator for the coal more quickly than they are being paid by the ultimate buyer," he said.

"When the coal hits the bottom of that railroad hopper car, it belongs to the buyer. A trainload of coal may be worth a half million dollars, and six weeks may pass from the time that coal is mined to the time the buyer pays for it."

That time span could be dramatically longer if the coal is destined for a foreign buyer.

The bank exercises care in its business relationships with coal brokers.

"An experienced, knowledgeable broker provides a great service to coal operators," Earley said. "Selling coal requires a lot of travel and sophisticated negotiation. Coal operators usually are experts at engineering the extraction of coal. They have to stay close to their operations. They don't have the time or background for the sales end of it."

But the recent coal boom has attracted coal sales opportunists who have neither the training nor the contacts to properly serve the coal operator; another reason why the bank screens proposed coal industry relationships with great care.

"We have learned a great deal about the peculiar financial needs of this industry," Mr. Earley said. "We know the circumstances which require a bank to be particularly careful to protect its investment."

This knowledge has helped the bank not only in direct relationships within the coal industry, but in relationships shared with correspondent banks.

"Most of the banks in the coalfields are of relatively modest size," Mr. Stites said. "Prudence dictates that they diversify their lending activity to protect themselves against the cyclic nature of the coal industry. We can help them do that."

Kentucky's coal industry is expected to play a major role in fulfilling ever-increasing energy needs. First National expects to continue to play a prominent role in serving Kentucky's coal industry.

## St. Louis Philharmonic Plays in Bank Lobby

Music lovers in St. Louis were given a treat in the form of a week of noon-hour concerts by members of the Philharmonic Orchestra, who performed in the lobby of Mercantile Bank.

The programs featured music by Bizet, Haydn, Mozart, Milhaud and Ibert. Members of the orchestra included a string quartet, a brass quintet, woodwinds quintet and harp trio.

## Spirits of Jefferson and Bicentennial Aid in Building's Return From Ashes

FIRST NATIONAL, Monticello, Ind., was one of the major casualties of a tornado that struck in April, 1974. All that was left of the bank, which was beginning its 25th-anniversary celebration, was the vault.

Stockholders then set about the task of resurrecting the building. Rather than the remodeled supermarket in which it had been housed, they wanted something different that would reflect the spirit of the nation's bicentennial and of Thomas Jefferson's home, Monticello, for which the Indiana town is named.

Although the resultant building isn't an exact duplicate of the original Monticello, it follows the Greek and Roman styles of architecture popularized by Jefferson. He had turned to those styles, encouraging others in the New World to do so, in order to diminish British influence after the Revolution.

First National has a dome similar to Jefferson's design. Other similarities include the fan window in the gables above the bank's entrance, as well as the exterior bricks' style and color and the exterior balustrade above the eaves around the building's perimeter.

Inside the bank, painstaking care has been taken to carry out the colonial theme. Draperies, furnishings, carpeting and wood trim were inspired by historic Williamsburg, Va. One of the building's

focal points is the board room—the Jefferson Room—which contains a Chipendale style antique table that was purchased from a colonial southern mansion.

Nina Conner, a local artist, was commissioned to do a portrait of Thomas Jefferson, which hangs in the board room. She also executed paintings of Washington, Hamilton, Jackson and Lincoln, which hang in special display areas behind the tellers counters.

Needless to say, it was with a great deal of pride that officials opened the doors to the new Jeffersonian bank building, having done business from two mobile banking units for 21 months.



New home of First Nat'l, Monticello, Ind., was built in spirit of bicentennial, following design of Thomas Jefferson's home, from which town takes name. Following Greek and Roman architectural styles Jefferson popularized to help end British influence, First Nat'l's new building was begun after old one was destroyed by tornado.



**Art Krebs**  
Arkansas-Louisiana



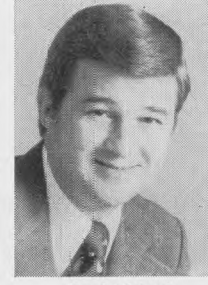
**Ben Adams**  
Missouri



**Jack House**  
Iowa



**Duncan Kincheloe**  
Texas-Oklahoma



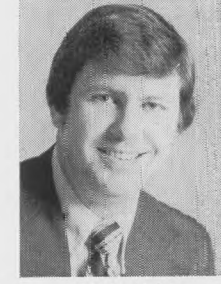
**Paul Libbert**  
Missouri



**Verne Schweder**  
Kansas City Metropolitan



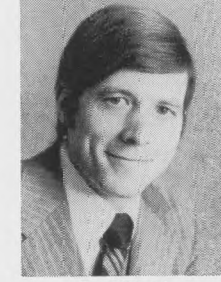
**Jack Beets**  
Kansas



**Phil Straight**  
Nebraska-Colorado



**E. L. Burch**  
Vice President



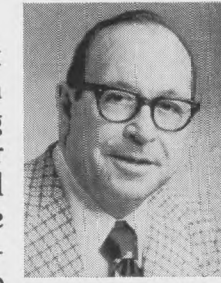
**Tom Wood**  
Kansas



**Don Thomason**  
Senior Vice President



**Bob Widlund**  
Oklahoma



**Dave Van Aken**  
Kansas

## We have a tiger in your territory.

Our symbol of strength and solidity is getting us everywhere.

People like a leader. And when that leader can also get behind a problem and give it a push toward a practical solution—well, that's United Missouri Bank for you.

And for you, all the way.

We are ready to come to you

to help you with your credit overlines, to help you design your pension and profit sharing plans, to help you with your municipal and government bond portfolios, and to show you the many ways our expanded agribusiness department can help you with your farm customers.

Call us at 816-221-6800.



**united missouri bank of kansas city, n. a.**  
**None of the others come close.**

# Brightening Mobile Home Sales Picture Demands Re-evaluation of Financing Posture

**T**HE FINANCIAL community has an obligation to assist in solving the country's housing problems. Accordingly, it must re-evaluate its lending practices in what will probably become the fastest growing segment of the industry—manufactured housing.

How is it going to be done?

Simply by studying and evaluating the current favorable conditions within the manufactured-housing industry, adopting innovative, but prudent, mortgage practices and tailoring them to today's mobile or modular home buyer. That means fulfilling the lender's role in providing adequate, but affordable, housing for many American families.

Many changes are taking place which affect the desirability and quality of mobile and modular homes. While some of the changes are nothing short of revolutionary, most are evolutionary and have been going on for more than a decade within the manufactured housing industry.

According to the 1970 U. S. Census of Housing, about 50% of the mobile homes built in pre-1949 days were still in use over 20 years later. How then can we account for the generally held notion, especially among lending institutions, that the mobile home is not durable, that it loses its value and therefore is inappropriate as a basis for long-term loans?

Perhaps the most important reason is that durability and value have been measured by standards which attribute a depreciation rate to mobile homes not unlike that applied to automobiles. Unfortunately, this fails to take into account most of the major factors that contribute to the on-site value of a home, such as location, maintenance, landscaping and other amenities.

Considering the present rate of inflation, a well-kept mobile home may not depreciate at all. If a mobile home is located on its own property, it should, if anything, appreciate in value.



By **ROBERT L. BERNER**  
Vice President  
First National City Bank  
New York

Apart from its on-site characteristics, today's mobile home is being built to increasingly higher standards of construction that contribute to its durability and usefulness as permanent housing.

More than 99% of the mobile homes built today are being sold in states that require conformance to the HUD-American National Standards Institute's Standard A 119.1 for Mobile Homes—a code that covers everything from structural design to plumbing and electrical system installation.

Since the code is continually reviewed, the latest construction materials and techniques can be incorporated. In many cases, this means requirements for increased insulation, smoke detection devices, emergency exit windows and maximum flame-spread ratings for interior paneling. Without a doubt, the standard equals or exceeds similar requirements in other forms of shelter.

Presently, 46 states require conformance with this standard and prohibit the sale of any home not built accordingly. Furthermore, within the next few months, Title VI of the Housing and Community Development Act

of 1974 will be implemented. Mobile homes will then become the only form of permanent housing built to meet a national standard of safety and construction.

If durability means the time a structure, item or material serves before it needs replacement or extensive repair, then manufactured housing is extremely durable. The continued presence and use as primary shelter of mobile homes built 20 or 30 years ago testifies to their durability.

Obviously homes built since 1970 have not been around for that time span, but there is every reason to believe they will be even more durable than those of earlier decades. More stringent construction standards and expanding use of better materials should ensure the continued production of high-quality and long-lasting homes.

For those leery of providing long-term 15 to 18-year loans for mobile and modular homes because of an alleged lack of durability or short product life, the picture is changing. This doesn't mean that mobile home mortgages should be written as simple interest, 30-year home loans. It does suggest that a continuous upgrading of manufactured housing has produced an extremely durable product that does not depreciate nearly as rapidly as had been thought.

As with any financial transaction, the lender who acquires mobile home paper is largely interested in the security of his loan. The durability of the product, its location and its daily condition help determine the collateral value. This means nothing if the borrower hauls it away in the dark of night. Unfortunately, too many in the financial community still worry about just this kind of thing on mobile home loans. While we consciously talk about making loans on manufactured housing, we subconsciously fear that we are taking risks on mobile homes. In



# NATIONAL DETROIT CORPORATION



Parent Company of  
NATIONAL BANK OF DETROIT

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET—December 31, 1975

### ASSETS

Cash and Due from Banks (including Foreign Office Time Deposits of \$720,911,039) .....	\$1,894,464,281
Money Market Investments:	
Federal Funds Sold .....	62,900,000
Other Investments .....	362,224,863
	<u>425,124,863</u>
Trading Account Securities—At Lower of Cost or Market .....	5,341,591
Investment Securities—At Amortized Cost:	
U.S. Treasury .....	501,462,720
States and Political Subdivisions .....	722,158,459
Federal Agencies and Other .....	52,708,871
	<u>1,276,330,050</u>
Loans:	
Commercial .....	2,075,762,218
Real Estate Mortgage .....	830,829,096
Consumer .....	234,351,189
Foreign Office .....	464,690,531
	<u>3,605,633,034</u>
Less Reserve for Possible Loan Losses .....	49,350,089
	<u>3,556,282,945</u>
Bank Premises and Equipment (at cost less accumulated depreciation of \$36,297,227) .....	66,701,103
Other Assets .....	122,976,649
Total Assets .....	<u>\$7,347,221,482</u>

### LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Deposits:		
Demand .....	\$1,733,011,315	
Certified and Other Official Checks .....	495,579,129	
Individual Savings .....	1,179,439,718	
Individual Time .....	716,388,299	
Certificates of Deposits .....	723,232,812	
Other Savings and Time .....	67,654,730	
Foreign Office .....	1,029,522,572	
	<u>5,944,828,575</u>	
Other Liabilities:		
Short-Term Funds Borrowed .....	\$738,782,769	
Capital Notes .....	100,000,000	
Sundry Liabilities .....	132,387,145	
Total Liabilities .....	<u>971,169,914</u>	
	<u>6,915,998,489</u>	
Shareholders' Equity:		
Preferred Stock—No Par Value .....	—	
No. of Shares		
Authorized .....	1,000,000	
Issued .....	—	
Common Stock—Par Value \$12.50 .....	75,000,000	
No. of Shares		
Authorized .....	10,000,000	
Issued .....	6,000,000	
Capital Surplus .....	175,000,000	
Retained Earnings .....	183,540,336	
Less: Treasury Stock—		
51,404 Common Shares, at cost .....	(2,317,343)	431,222,993
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity .....		<u>\$7,347,221,482</u>

Assets carried at approximately \$488,000,000 (including U.S. Treasury Securities carried at \$57,000,000) were pledged at December 31, 1975, to secure public deposits (including deposits of \$113,342,981 of the Treasurer, State of Michigan) and for other purposes required by law.

Outstanding standby letters of credit at December 31, 1975 totaled approximately \$13,400,000.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

<b>A. H. Aymond</b> Chairman— Consumers Power Company
<b>Henry T. Bodman</b> Former Chairman—National Bank of Detroit
<b>Harry B. Cunningham</b> Honorary Chairman of the Board— S. S. Kresge Company
<b>David K. Easlick</b> President—The Michigan Bell Telephone Company
<b>Charles T. Fisher, III</b> President
<b>A. P. Fontaine</b> Former Chairman— The Bendix Corporation
<b>Richard C. Gerstenberg</b> Director and Former Chairman— General Motors Corporation
<b>Martha W. Griffiths</b> Griffiths & Griffiths
<b>Robert W. Hartwell</b> President—Cliffs Electric Service Company
<b>Joseph L. Hudson, Jr.</b> Chairman— The J. L. Hudson Company
<b>Walton A. Lewis</b> President—Lewis & Thompson Agency, Inc.
<b>Don T. McKone</b> President— Libbey-Owens-Ford Company
<b>Ellis B. Merry</b> Former Chairman—National Bank of Detroit
<b>Peter J. Monaghan</b> Monaghan, Campbell, LoPrete & McDonald
<b>Arthur R. Seder, Jr.</b> President— American Natural Gas Company
<b>Robert B. Semple</b> Chairman—BASF Wyandotte Corporation
<b>Nate S. Shapero</b> Honorary Chairman and Director and Chairman of Executive Committee— Cunningham Drug Stores, Inc.
<b>George A. Stinson</b> Chairman and President—National Steel Corporation
<b>Peter W. Stroh</b> President—The Stroh Brewery Company
<b>John C. Suerth</b> Chairman—Gerber Products Company
<b>Robert M. Surdam</b> Chairman of the Board
<b>Norman B. Weston</b> Vice Chairman of the Board

### ADVISORY MEMBERS

<b>Ivor Bryn</b> Former Chairman—McLouth Steel Corporation
<b>William M. Day</b> Former Chairman—The Michigan Bell Telephone Company
<b>Ralph T. McElvenny</b> Former Chairman— American Natural Gas Company
<b>George Russell</b> Former Vice Chairman— General Motors Corporation

fact, today's mobile home is too big for the owner to move with his own car—he can't slip away.

The phrase "mobile home" remains a deceptive term today. It refers to the capability of movement of the home from the factory to its site. Once installed, the site is probably permanent. It is more appropriate to call today's manufactured housing the "immobile home."

Again, this is an evolving aspect of the manufactured-housing industry.

Risk is being reduced while loan security is being upgraded. Along with the permanent nature of this type of housing goes the potential for appreciating collateral value and a similar potential for increased credit stability or borrower equity value. If we do not flinch at 30-year financing on site-built homes because of their permanence, we should not balk at longer terms for mobile home loans for precisely the same reason.

There have been numerous changes in manufactured housing the last few years, but none with quite the implications as the growth of new marketing concepts involving a fee simple or leasehold interest in the land on which a mobile home is located.

These ideas have recently been given added impetus by rising conventional housing costs, increasing rental park management costs and a dwindling

supply of affordable, single-family residences. More traditional forces—the desire for home ownership with land, for example—have also caused the manufactured housing industry to consider innovative marketing ideas such as the mobile home subdivision, planned unit development or long-term leasehold. For the financial community, these new trends warrant considerable attention, for they should produce a highly attractive loan portfolio of low-risk, high-yield loans.

Of chief concern to lenders is that interest in the loan collateral will outlast the life of the loan and that we have an entity with a utility value which will exceed the principal balance for the life of the loan.

Meeting this requirement has not always been easy for the manufactured housing industry or the mobile home buyer, but added permanence from combining the home with land should help alleviate the problem. The financial community has a responsibility to investigate these changing conditions in the manufactured housing industry and, where appropriate, change its own practices and methods.

The yield a lender derives from any given loan depends on the capability of the borrower. Certainly, the nature of the collateral is an element of risk taken on a loan, just as it determines the amount of security a lender has at

any given time during the life of the loan. But the soundness of a loan, and therefore its profitability or yield, will stand or fall on the ability of the borrower to continue to make payments on the principal and interest.

If we have looked askance at the mobile home buyer in the past because we were leery of his ability to handle even a short-term, add-on loan, it is time to re-evaluate our position, particularly as the manufactured housing market expands rapidly and the profile of the potential mobile home borrower changes accordingly.

Traditionally, mobile homes have served the lower-cost housing market. The average price of a mobile home in 1974 was just over \$9,760. The market consisted primarily of those consumers whose median annual income was between \$6,000 and \$9,000. Because conventional housing costs have skyrocketed, the site-built home is now beyond the financial reach of more and more Americans.

In an industry review of residential building, the brokerage firm of Paine, Webber, Jackson & Curtis acknowledged that "there is a basic dislocation between owned shelter costs and the ability of the market to pay."

The report suggests that increased housing costs, coupled with high interest rates, could all but disqualify a family earning less than \$15,000 annually from conventional home ownership. In terms of the average consumer, the report states that "it is doubtful that more than 15% of all U. S. families currently even qualify to purchase single-family homes in the U. S."

Yet the need and demand for housing and home ownership will continue to grow. As a result, an entirely new market is opening up for the manufactured housing industry—a market in which the average consumer will have a median annual income between \$9,000 and \$15,000 and will look for a larger, higher quality mobile home in the \$13,000 to \$23,000 price range.

What does this changing market mean for the lender?

It means that today's mobile home borrower will probably be a very secure risk, particularly if he is offered a simple-interest, long-term homeowner's loan and encouraged to obtain a quality manufactured home tied to land. It means that a great deal of very good business with low risk and high security value may pass us by unless we reconsider our loan practices on mobile home paper.

In terms of loan profitability or yield, it means that we could be in an excellent position to attract highly capable borrowers in whom we can make a good, sound investment with very reasonable returns. • •



## FROM MOBILE HOMES TO THE "FAMILY FARM" . . .

### We Can Provide the "RIGHT" Insurance:

Whether it's credit life or physical damage coverage on a mobile home . . . or life insurance for inheritance taxes on the "family farm," our insurance specialists can provide the RIGHT insurance coverages for your bank customers.

AND THE BANKER AGENT, OF COURSE, RECEIVES A GENEROUS COMMISSION ON THE SERVICE PROVIDED.

Credit life is almost "routine" today in the installment loan department. However, don't forget to insure those BIG loans or those RISKY loans that are linked to the life of one individual. Here's where our SINGLE PREMIUM TERM COVERAGES can protect your bank . . . and your customer's estate.

If it's a bank insurance problem, call Insurance Enterprises.

Serving Banks in Kansas-Missouri-Illinois-Kentucky

## INSURANCE ENTERPRISES

5811 Hampton St., St. Louis, Mo. 63109 314/832-2717  
General Agents for Security Benefit Life Insurance Co.

# Banker Sees Opportunities in Mobile Home Financing

SOME 97% of all the single-family homes sold in the U. S. for \$20,000 or less in 1975 were mobile homes. That's an increase from 94% of the market in 1974.

According to William T. Gwennap, vice president, Pittsburgh National, these figures prove there is opportunity for banks in the financing of mobile homes.

The reasons for the increasing market share being taken by mobile homes reflects wider acceptance of the homes, higher costs for conventional construction, problems in the mortgage market and land costs.

Mr. Gwennap heads the retail loan department at Pittsburgh National, not the mortgage department, which says something about the financing of mobile homes.

For example: Mobile home loans are installment loans, not mortgages; the mortgage loan rules do not apply, but neither do the restrictions. Interest rates are governed by consumer finance rules, not mortgage rules. So, too, are downpayments, which may go as high as 25% or as low as 5%. As to terms, the industry norm is 10 years.

However, Mr. Gwennap noted, there are risks that prospective lenders should recognize, such as the following:

Along with the residential business generally in the past couple of years, mobile home business has slumped. Unit sales declined from 624,000 in 1973 to about 400,000 in 1974.

And there are many manufacturers, more than 300 at last count, so the quality of mobile home construction varies. There are industry standards as well as state standards in most states, but some mobile homes are poorly built and thus are poor collateral.

A bank's best protection, according to Mr. Gwennap, is to know the manufacturer and the dealer. If a dealer will not back up what he sells with service, or is a marginal operator to begin with, the reputation of the manufacturer won't be of much help. Many dealers tend to be underfinanced for the amount of business they handle.

But the mobile home buyer isn't much of a risk, according to Mr. Gwennap. At Pittsburgh National, the mortgage portfolio averages 1% delinquent while the mobile home portfolio averages only 0.56%.

"And the mobile home trade would have you know that mobile home people—manufacturers, dealers or buyers—are as God-fearing, church-going, bill-paying and respectable as any customer of the bank," he said.

Nonetheless, the bank applies the same restrictions to applicants for mobile home loans as it does to applicants for conventional home mortgages. "In fact," Mr. Gwennap said, "you might have to use a few more restrictions. We are much more strict in our credit standards and evaluation of the individual. We expect better performance from our mobile home owners, and we get it."

Consumer loan business was off in 1975, and that includes mobile home financing. Unemployment and the economic downturn contributed to this situation. This resulted in some service companies that handled mobile home paper for some banks going out of business. Cases of fraud have turned up and banks that permitted outsiders to handle their portfolios, including re-

possessions, the solicitation of new dealers and even buying retail paper, have mostly fared poorly.

Mr. Gwennap offered this suggestion for avoiding such problems:

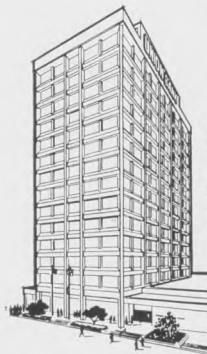
"Stay in your own trading area, just as you do with conventional mortgage financing. Stay at home where you can get to know the product as well as other local factors.

"And a warning: Legislatures are looking at the mobile home business and asking why rates on mobile home loans should differ from mortgage rates. They see only housing—low-cost housing for the less affluent."

Mr. Gwennap predicted that mobile homes will be increasingly financed under mortgage regulations, not chattel paper.

Despite recent setbacks, he said, mobile home financing is a big and still growing market. "The astute lender who gets to know the market—and how to avoid the pitfalls that do exist—can do a profitable business in mobile home paper." • •

## Helping your bank make it happen.



Alabama's largest independent bank.

**CORRESPONDENT BANK DEPARTMENT**  
**UNION BANK**  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA  
MEMBER FDIC



Call toll free  
**DON LAMON**  
**800-392-5821**

# Student Loan Programs Can Be Successful: Ask the People at Cordell (Okla.) Nat'l!

THE government's 10-year-old student loan program, now under a cloud of criticism for alleged irregularities, has perhaps its best defense in Cordell, Okla., where a small farm-community bank has—through careful evaluation of applicants—produced an outstanding record with it.

The bank, Cordell National (assets: \$23.4 million), has helped more than 1,500 college and graduate students since 1966 with 3,500 loans totaling more than \$2.1 million. Yet its default-delinquency ratio on that total is a minimal of 1.193.

The bank has, in fact, the largest student loan portfolio in the state, currently \$1.4 million, and a reputation among educators, counselors and students for expertise in the program and quality implementation. Its student-customers presently attend schools in Oklahoma and 14 other states, plus Mexico.

"Like many other banks, we got into the student loan program as a community service—to help young people finance their educations," says Frank G. Kliever Jr., president and chairman of the bank. "But we also hoped that by tapping a youthful market we might ultimately acquire some long-term benefits.

"That, I'm happy to report, is what has happened. Many former students,

now living in the area or beyond, even outside the state, continue to do business with us. Our latest survey shows that 75% of them have at least one connection with us—in the form of a savings or checking account or through some type of consumer loan. Sixty-five per cent have two connections with us, and 50% have three or more.

"Our average customer age, moreover, has dropped from 52 to 42 in the last 10 years."

And the bank's assets have quadrupled in the same period, owing, no doubt, in no small degree, to the student loan program.

That program, nationwide, came into being with the Higher Education Act of 1965. Under it banks, S&Ls and other lenders were encouraged to make loans to worthy students in need of financial assistance. Not only would the federal government compensate lenders for making and handling such loans (currently that "special compensation" ranges between 0.25% and 3%; which is in addition to the interest, now 7%, which a student pays for his loan), it would also fully guarantee every loan against default.

Student applicants could, moreover, as undergraduates, borrow up to \$2,500 per year, or \$7,500 maximum, under the federal program, and they had, depending on how long they re-

mained in school, from six to 10 years to repay.

In addition, the 1965 Act allowed state governments to tie in with student loan programs of their own. Oklahoma is one of 26 states that do. Thus, an Oklahoma resident attending or planning to attend an Oklahoma college must seek loan guarantee under the state program. Oklahoma's maximum is \$1,000 per year (\$1,500 for graduate students).

In any case, many lenders moved to establish student loan departments after the act became law. Some did it mainly for reasons of new business, others as a service to young people in their communities. Today, a decade later, many if not most have closed shop on student loans. Paperwork, defaults, misunderstandings with applicants, friction with bureaucrats, etc., have led many lenders to conclude that the student loan program is simply not



Byron "Lynn" Dromgoole (l.), a.v.p. in charge of student loans at Cordell Nat'l, interviews applicant, a pharmacy major at nearby Southwestern State University.



Edna Mayfield (r.), whose life was changed with the help of a student loan from Cordell Nat'l, chats with Frank Kliever Jr., (c.), ch. & pres. of bank and architect of its student loan program. At l. is Jimmie McMahan, v.p. & cash. A former beautician, Mrs. Mayfield returned to school to earn a degree in elementary education with aid of student loan from bank.

When your drive-up system isn't working, it really works against you. Customers become annoyed, get behind schedule or are just plain inconvenienced. And you're going to hear about it.

Of course, a system that's down too often may drive customers away altogether. Like over to your friendly competition.

At Security, we eliminate the inherent hold-ups in drive-up banking with our RTS II, the system that took two years to perfect. It's the most reli-

able system on the market. But reliability is just the beginning.

With its rugged, single tube delivery system, customers make transactions quickly and simply. And true-to-life voice communications let both customer and teller speak simultaneously. It's easy. It's fast. And it works.

But the bottom line is where it all comes together. The RTS II is priced down with the lowest cost systems—none of which even come close to offering the reliability and features found in

the RTS II. Once you order, you'll get the fastest delivery available; usually less than 30 days. In fact, your system is in one of our regional warehouses right now.

Write today for complete information.

The RTS II. The simple, reliable system that won't hold you up.

**SECURITY**   
**CORPORATION**

2055 S.E. Main Street  
Irvine, California 92714  
(714) 979-9000

## SECURITY ELIMINATES ONE OF BANKING'S BIGGEST HOLD-UPS.



worth the bother.

But at Cordell National, it's been another story.

There, in the beginning, Mr. Kliewer (president of the bank since 1956) was himself involved.

"I was the loan officer for this new program, and initially our applicants were sons and daughters of bank customers," he recalls. "They told their friends, and their friends began coming in. We soon had a steady flow of applicants. We also got calls from deans and counselors of nearby colleges who recommended needy students to us.

"We had our share of good experiences and not so good, as with any new program," Mr. Kliewer said.

After about two years of personal contact with students—from uncertain freshmen to self-assured graduate students—Mr. Kliewer decided it was time to turn the program over to younger staffers.

"It was the volatile late-'60s when student behavior and appearance were anyone's guess," he observes. "I felt it was difficult enough for an older person like myself to try to understand all this, let alone try to counsel and communicate with these youngsters. So we selected a loan officer who, in terms of age and interests, was closer to the stu-

dents."

Currently he is Byron L. (Lynn) Dromgoole, 25, an assistant vice president who has been with the bank since 1968. He has been student loan officer since 1971. Two other staffers assist him.

"It was a growing program when I moved in, in terms of applicants, but in terms of bank procedures, what we would or wouldn't allow, we were still evolving," he recalls. "Today, we're a bit more experienced, a bit more informed, a bit more choosy."

Today, according to Mr. Dromgoole, the bank requires the following:

- The applicant must be in his or her junior or senior year of college or a graduate student. ("Occasionally we grant a loan to a freshman or sophomore. But we go with upperclassmen because, as a group, they have demonstrated a commitment to study.")

- All applicants must appear in person. ("We will not make first loans by mail. We will not wholesale this program.")

- Each applicant must complete a personal loan form listing the amount he seeks and other data. The application is then sent by the bank to a local credit bureau for review of the applicant's credit history. ("Many students have no credit history. We understand this, and we don't hold it against them. We see it as an opportunity to educate them in handling credit.")

- Each applicant must also fill out a federal or Oklahoma application form which requests a guarantee of the loan from either the U. S. Office of Education in Dallas or the Oklahoma Regents Office in Oklahoma City.

- Each applicant must submit two character references.

- Each applicant must provide a transcript of his last two semesters. ("We want to be satisfied that a 2.5 or C+ average, at the very least, is being maintained. Anything less would not be favorable in our eyes.")

All applicants are interviewed at the bank at least once. "This is important because it provides us with further insight into the student's character and motivation," says Mr. Dromgoole. "Sometimes it's been the deciding factor."

For his part, the student obtains a good deal of firsthand information from the interview—including when he is obliged to start repaying the loan (usually nine months after graduation) and in what amount each month.

"The amount will vary with each student, depending on how many loans he makes, how long he remains in school and what his financial situation is when it comes time to repay," Mr. Kliewer points out. "The legal mini-

mum is \$30 a month."

Satisfied on all accounts, the bank will then establish a charge-free checking account (with personalized checks) for the applicant with the amount of the loan he seeks deposited in the account. The student can then draw against it as expenses are incurred. The account is monitored from time to time to assure proper use of funds.

Each loan is for a one-year period, so a junior, for example, if he requires assistance in his senior year, must reapply for another loan (submitting again a transcript of his latest academic performance). The same is true if he goes on to graduate school.

Says Mr. Dromgoole: "Once a loan is approved, we try to establish a relationship that puts the student at ease—that makes him feel he can come in at any time and talk to us. We want him to succeed, to accomplish what he has already halfway completed. If a sudden problem intervenes that might cause him to leave school, we want him to tell us. We know we can help, we have helped many times before."

Elsewhere around the country, the student loan program has not fared so well, and has, in fact, spawned criticism. So the question arises: Why has the program done so well in Cordell?

"The bank there takes a personal interest in the students, not only in their grades but in how well they are able to cope with everyday concerns," says Warren Wilson, director of financial aid at Southwestern State. "And it's Frank Kliewer who sets the style."

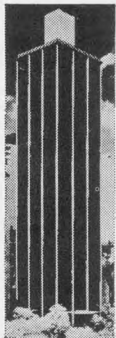
"I can tell you a number of stories about him. One I remember especially concerned a student whose wife had had a miscarriage. The student was going to drop out, to go to work to pay the medical bills. He told Frank and Frank told him, nothing doing. He loaned him the money to cover the bills. The student stayed in school and got his degree."

"With regard to the student loan program, we keep three things in mind," Mr. Kliewer says. "One, no student should be denied the fruits of an education if he has the ability but lacks money. Two, this country does a poor job of educating its young people in basic economics—budgeting, the priority of needs, things like that. That's why we find quite a few of our students needing all the financial advice they can get.

"And three, it's obligatory on lenders like ourselves to run a sound program. We are dealing with young people, and we are dealing with future customers, and if we don't do a good job now, we don't deserve their business or their trust later." • •

## IN CHICAGO

...the **BEST VALUE**  
for **Luxury accommodations**



- Spacious suite with its own all-electric kitchen/bar.

- Complimentary continental breakfast served in your suite.

1300 N. ASTOR ST.  
CHICAGO, ILL. 60610  
William C. Wolf,  
Gen. Mgr.  
(312) 943-1111

**30 FLOORS OF DRAMATIC SUITES  
& MASTER BEDROOMS**

where you dine  
in elegance  
at **Maxim's**  
de PARIS

# ASTOR TOWER HOTEL

# It takes two to "cut it."

You can sum up the Citibank concept of correspondent banking in a word. That word is *cooperation* — complete and wholehearted cooperation with every bank we work with. Applied, through a mutual sharing of skills and resources and experience, to any situation — yours or ours — in which two banks can be better than one.

The result is a correspondent relationship that cuts both ways, as it should. To your advantage and ours. And that produces effective solutions to problems — solutions that add up to the sum of the parts. Not just some of the parts.

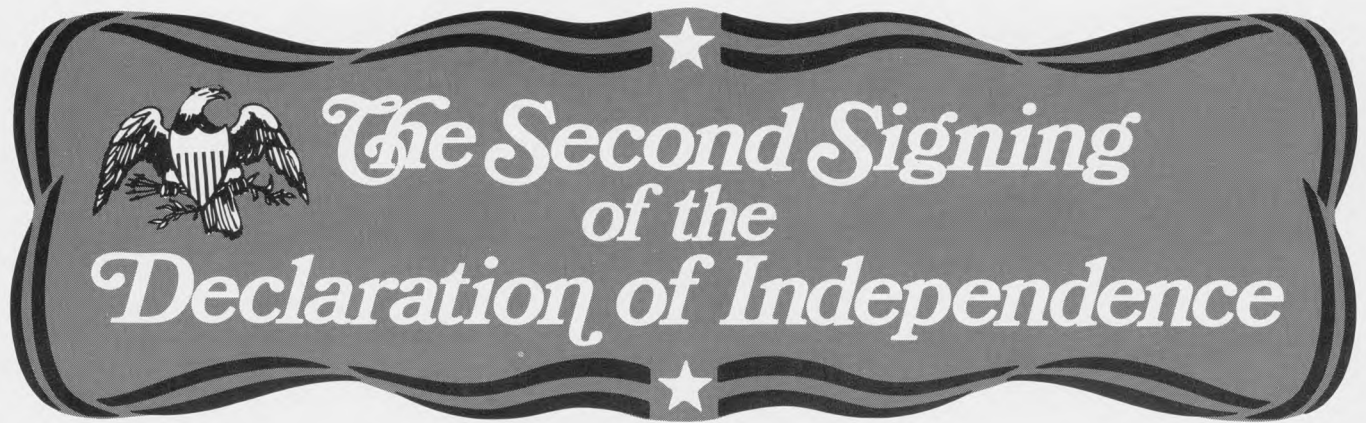
Whenever your bank has a situation requiring teamwork, Citibank wants to help you cut right through it.

**FIRST NATIONAL CITY BANK**

Bankers everywhere call us "Citibank"



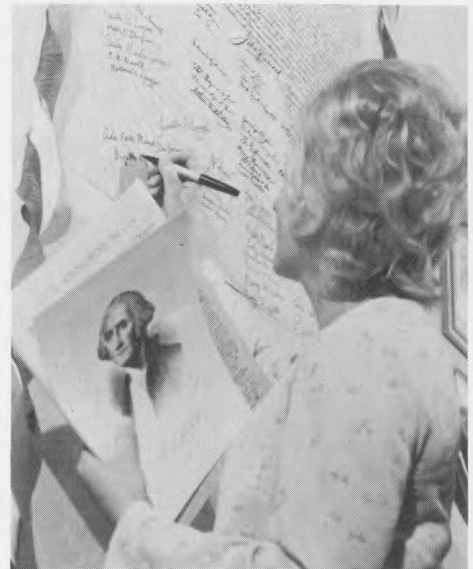
# America's Top Bicentennial Promotion



### 60 to 90 Day Promotion is the Decade's TOP TRAFFIC BUILDER!

Huge, four by eight foot reproduction of the Declaration of Independence is displayed in your lobby for signatures of citizens. Two-week event is kicked off near July 4th with opening ceremonies attended by congressmen, the mayor, local dignitaries and citizens. Event preceded by 60 to 90 day historical media campaign.

*Exclusively Yours in Your Territory!*



### Top Local Publicity-Strong Scholastic Participation

#### COMPLETE PACKAGE PROMOTION INCLUDES:

- 4 ft. x 10 ft. Declaration
- 12 Heritage Story Ads
- 2-color July 4th Ad
- 3 Second Signing Ads
- Publicity Releases
- 60 Radio Stories
- 100 Portfolios of Early American Prints
- 100 Parchment Reproductions of the Declaration of Independence
- 200, 9" x 12" George Washington Prints
- Complete Instruction Manual

Heritage Institute • DNP, P. O. Box 12128, Knoxville, Tennessee 37912



Send for Free Kit & Demo Tapes

- 12 Story Ads
- 3 Promotional Ads
- 2 Merchandise Ads
- 60 Radio Stories (60 sec.)
- Promotional Radio Spots for Second Signing

Heritage Institute  
Davis-Newman-Payne, Inc. Phone: (615) 688-3151  
Box 12128  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37912

Please Send Kit & Information To:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# Independent Bankers Set Up Political Action Fund

A POLITICAL fund-raising arm has been established by the Independent Bankers Association of America (IBAA) to channel contributions to members of Congress.

Purpose of the fund is to give the IBAA a means of achieving more recognition on Capitol Hill through modest contributions, limited to \$300, made to congressmen.

Goal of the political action committee is the raising of \$10,000 for the political fund chest, which, in the words of IBAA President Kenneth J. Benda, will serve to "open doors—many of which are now only open to those whose views differ from ours. It is imperative that IBAA have the same set of legislative keys." Mr. Benda is president, Hartwick (Ia.) State.

Contributions to the PAC are limited to \$10 per banker and must be conveyed by personal check. Families,

friends, associates and employees of bankers are invited to contribute and their maximum contribution each year also cannot exceed \$10.

"Contributions to lawmakers will be on a bipartisan basis with preferential treatment being given to members of the Senate and House Banking and Agriculture committees," Mr. Benda said.

Mr. Benda has gone on record as stating that the IBAA PAC is not designed to compete with BANKPAC of Arlington, Va., which was set up in 1970 by the banking industry as a political action committee.

Mr. Benda said that lobbying by the IBAA in Congress has been a costly proposition and "it requires IBAA representatives to participate in fund-raisers and debt-burners.

"The only legal way to do this is through a properly organized PAC,"

he continued. "True, attending these functions does not assure votes, but it does open doors."

To insure legality, IBAA officials said that the PAC proposal was reviewed by the association's counsel in Washington and by a law firm that specializes in legal aspects of establishment of PACs.

The PAC proposal was approved by the IBAA's executive council in September and by the administrative committee in November.

Funds will be disbursed only on request from lawmakers or their campaign committees. IBAA officials said money would be distributed to members of Congress whether they voted for or against IBAA legislative positions, although friends of the association would probably get preference.

According to IBAA Secretary Gene Moore, response to the PAC funding request has been good. • •

## Independent Bankers Assn. Convention to Draw 2,000 To Honolulu March 14-18

About 2,000 bankers and spouses are expected to attend the 46th annual convention of the Independent Bankers Association of America March 14-18 in Honolulu. Headquarters will be the Sheraton Waikiki Hotel.

Presided over by Kenneth J. Benda, IBAA president, and president, Hartwick (Ia.) State, the convention will feature a workshop on ways for smaller independent banks to adapt their operations to the new EFT and data processing technology.

Among convention speakers will be Dr. John Bowyer, professor of finance, Washington University Graduate School of Business Administration, St. Louis; Richard H. Plunkett, first vice president, Independent Bankers Association of Minnesota, who will speak on the new Independent State Bank of Minnesota, a bank for bankers; and James D. McQuigg, director of the Center for Climatic and Environmental Assess-



BENDA

ment, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., who will speak on the effect of global weather patterns on food-grain yields.

Heading the social calendar will be a luau with entertainment, a buffet breakfast, twin luncheons for men and women and the traditional banquet.

General sessions will be held on the mornings of March 15 and 16 and exhibits will be open daily throughout the meeting.

The IBAA administrative and resolutions committees will meet the day before the convention opens (Saturday, March 13) and the following committees will meet on Sunday, March 14: agriculture-rural America, bank study, competing financial institutions, federal legislative, government fiscal policy and resolutions.

Monday's events begin with an all-convention breakfast, followed by an executive council meeting and a resolutions committee meeting. In the evening a reception at the Royal Hawaiian Coconut Grove will be followed by a dinner-dance-show.

Tuesday's events will include the first general session, followed by men's and women's luncheons. In the evening, the past presidents reception and dinner will be held.

Wednesday's schedule includes the second general session in the morning and a reception and banquet in the evening, which will close the convention.

## Seventeen International Bankers To Represent U. S. at School

MELBOURNE, AUST.—The ABA has named 17 U. S. international banking officers as representatives to the 29th International Banking Summer School, February 8-21, here.

In all, 200 bankers will participate in the school, which is hosted by a different nation each year.

According to the ABA, U. S. applicants must be "bank officers of managerial status, domiciled in the U. S., between 30 and 45 years of age, who are considered likely soon to obtain high positions and who have the capacity both to benefit from the opportunities offered by the school and to make adequate contribution based on their substantial banking experience in the country they represent."

U. S. delegates from the Mid-Continent area are Andrew B. Albert, vice president and manager, American National, and Sibrand S. Jurriaans, international banking officer, Northern Trust, both of Chicago; Nigel Richard Lindsay Hudson, vice president and general manager, First National, and Ronald P. Lo, assistant vice president, international division, Republic National, both of Dallas.



# Board Room News

Promotions • Elections • Appointments • Retirements

## Third National Bank, HC Announce Exec. Realignments, Top Officer Promotions

NASHVILLE—Senior executive realignments have been announced by Third National Bank and Third National Corp., HC controlling the bank.

Charles J. Kane, bank president, has been given the additional duties of chairman and CEO of both firms.

Warren P. Gray has been named president and chief operating officer of the HC and continues as vice chairman of the bank.

John W. Clay continues as senior chairman of both firms and D. Roscoe Buttrey has been named vice chairman of both firms, but will devote most of his time to the HC.

Bank promotions include: Clifford J. Harrison Jr., executive vice president, given general administrative responsibilities; J. Eugene Southwood to executive vice president and head of commercial banking; Charles W. Cook Jr. to executive vice president and head of the money management and planning division; P. Bruce Overfield Jr. to first vice president and head of the administrative division; and John O. Ellis to first vice president and head of the trust division.



FILLEBROWN



ROBERTS

## Roberts Named President, CEO At First American, Nashville

NASHVILLE—Kenneth L. Roberts has been elected president and CEO of First American National and vice chairman and a director of First Amtenn Corp., HC controlling the bank. Mr. Roberts was formerly president and CEO, Central National Bank and Central National Corp., Richmond, Va. Earlier service was with Commerce Union, Nashville.

T. Scott Fillebrown Jr. has been named vice chairman of the bank, but will be devoting his attention principally to the HC, which he serves as president.

Andrew Benedict and William F. Greenwood, chairman and vice chairman, respectively, of both organizations, will continue in their posts.

## First National, Chicago, Promotes 15 Officers

CHICAGO—First National has elected Robert D. McEvers senior executive vice president. He has headed the trust department since 1974, having rejoined the bank as senior vice president in 1973. He also was with the bank from 1958-1961.

Elected executive vice presidents were James S. Dailey, real estate department; William J. McDonough, international banking; Charles H. Montgomery, comptroller; Rudolph E. Paluck, corporate banking; and Donald J. Yellon, general counsel.

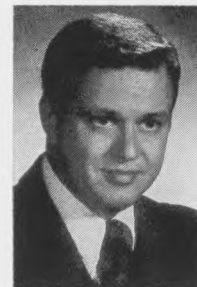
Elected senior vice presidents were James A. Cassin, personal banking; Marion C. English, general auditor; James Y. Robertson and Thomas R. Williams, corporate banking; and Wallace R. Anker, Ziad H. Idilby, Gordon J. Sapstead, D. John Stavropoulos and Harrison F. Tempest, international banking.

## R. L. Paul Is President Of Louisville Trust

LOUISVILLE—Richard L. Paul has been elected president of Louisville Trust, succeeding Leonard B. Marshall, who remains as chairman and CEO. Mr. Marshall also is chairman, president and CEO of the bank's HC, United Kentucky, Inc., headquartered here.

Mr. Paul joined the bank in 1973 as senior vice president in charge of the banking group. He was named to his most recent position, executive vice president, in 1974. Mr. Paul was elected a director last March.

Prior to joining Louisville Trust, he had been vice president in charge of the banking division of Winters National, Dayton, O., and before that, was vice president, metropolitan department, American Fletcher National, Indianapolis.



PAUL



ZIPF

## Zipf, 40-Yr. Veteran, To Retire From BofA

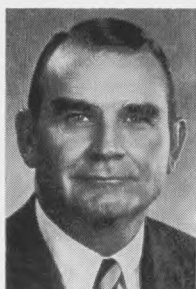
SAN FRANCISCO—A. R. Zipf, executive vice president and senior administrative officer of Bank of America, has opted for early retirement after 40 years.

He joined the bank at the age of 18 and will begin retirement on March 1. He will continue as a special consultant and management advisory council member. In addition, Mr. Zipf will continue as a director, BA Cheque Corp., Decimus Corp. and Continental Service Co., subsidiaries of the bank or of Bank-America Corp.

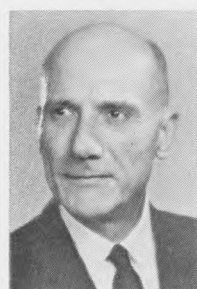
Mr. Zipf, who was a pioneer in the application of electronics to banking, joined Bank of America, Los Angeles, in 1935. He worked there 16 years, then went to school on a Giannini



CLAY



KANE



GRAY



BUTTREY

# THE FORT WORTH NATIONAL BANK

MEMBER TEXAS AMERICAN BANCSHARES INC.

## Statement of Condition

	December 31	
	1975	1974
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and due from banks .....	\$127,203,415	\$190,261,426
Investment securities:		
United States Government .....	61,538,177	71,249,571
State, county and municipal .....	134,562,005	106,677,317
Other investment securities .....	1,610,000	1,400,000
Trading account securities .....	2,383,323	4,839,906
Federal funds sold .....	78,100,000	45,700,000
Loans and discounts .....	475,371,826	442,858,961
Land, buildings and equipment—net .....	35,344,882	36,073,452
Customers' liability under acceptances and letters of credit .....	19,799,807	16,145,855
Income receivable and other assets .....	8,883,836	11,029,801
	<u>\$944,797,271</u>	<u>\$926,236,289</u>
<b>Liabilities and Capital Funds</b>		
Demand deposits .....	\$344,510,793	\$306,811,744
Time deposits .....	360,244,665	377,408,038
TOTAL DEPOSITS .....	704,755,458	684,219,782
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements .....	104,928,268	116,792,311
Acceptances and letters of credit .....	19,862,807	16,145,855
Unearned income and other liabilities .....	40,044,611	39,381,358
TOTAL LIABILITIES .....	869,591,144	856,539,306
Reserve for loan losses .....	8,161,885	7,675,938
Capital funds:		
5% Capital Notes due 1992 .....	8,500,000	8,875,000
Stockholder's equity:		
Common Stock, par value \$10 a share, 1,800,000 shares authorized and outstanding .....	18,000,000	18,000,000
Capital surplus .....	27,000,000	20,000,000
Retained earnings .....	13,544,242	15,146,045
TOTAL STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY .....	58,544,242	53,146,045
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS .....	67,044,242	62,021,045
	<u>\$944,797,271</u>	<u>\$926,236,289</u>

### DIRECTORS

**VERNON BAIRD**  
President, Mrs. Baird's Bakeries, Inc.

**SID R. BASS**  
President, Bass Brothers Enterprises, Inc.

**LEWIS H. BOND**  
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

**I. JON BRUMLEY**  
President and Chief Executive Officer, Southland Royalty Company

**LESTER CLARK**  
Chairman of the Board, Petroleum Corporation of Texas

**WILLIAM C. CONNER**  
Chairman of the Board, Alcon Laboratories, Inc.

**CULLEN DAVIS**  
President, Stratoflex, Inc.

**BAYARD H. FRIEDMAN**  
President

**W. M. FULLER**  
Oil Production and Ranching

**JAMES S. GARVEY**  
Chairman of the Board, Garvey Elevators, Inc.

**JOSEPH M. GRANT<sup>®</sup>**  
Executive Vice President

**GASTON HALLAM**  
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, Ben E. Keith Company

**JOHN S. JUSTIN, JR.**  
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, Justin Industries, Inc.

**B. J. KELLENBERGER**  
Chairman of the Board and President, Shenandoah Oil Corporation

**PAUL LEONARD**  
Investments

**LOUIS J. LEVY, M.D.**  
Orthopedic Surgeon

**JACK W. MELCHER**  
Vice President, Corporate Long Range Planning, Lennox Industries, Inc.

**ORAN F. NEEDHAM**  
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, The Millers Insurance Group

**J. C. PACE, JR.**  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Kimbell, Inc.

**L. F. PETERSON**  
Independent Oil Operator and Petroleum Consultant

**W. A. SCHMID, JR.**  
Chairman, Executive Committee, American Quasar Petroleum Company

**A. L. SCOTT**  
Investments

**ROBERT F. SNAKARD**  
Attorney, Law, Snakard, Brown & Gambill, P.C.

**O. ROY STEVENSON**  
President, Texas American Bancshares Inc.

**SAM P. WOODSON, JR.**  
President, Fort Worth Coca-Cola Bottling Company

**GEORGE M. YOUNG**  
Independent Producer of Oil and Gas

### DIRECTORS EMERITI

**W. HOYT BAIRD**  
Chairman of the Executive Committee, Mrs. Baird's Bakeries, Inc.

**DR. COLEMAN CARTER, JR.**  
Investments

**E. F. FREEMAN**  
Investments

**H. B. FUQUA**  
Honorary Chairman of the Board

**RAYMOND C. GEE**  
Advisory Chairman of the Board

**JOE B. HOGSETT**  
Investments

**WEB MADDIX**  
President, Maddox Properties

**W. H. PETERSON**  
Executive Vice President, Retired

**GUY PRICE**  
Ranching

**GLEN TURBEVILLE**  
Chairman of the Board, Morrison Supply Company

<sup>®</sup>Advisory Director

Member FDIC  
Fort Worth, Texas

# Statement of Condition

December 31, 1975

## RESOURCES

Cash and Due from Banks	\$ 7,821,083.16	
U.S. Government Bonds	13,559,064.30	\$21,380,147.46
Other Bonds and Securities	14,211,442.31	
Federal Funds Sold	2,500,000.00	
Loans	29,336,758.24	
Bank Building and Equipment	1,123,357.66	
Other Assets	693,247.72	
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>		<b>\$69,244,953.39</b>

## LIABILITIES

Capital Notes	\$ 300,000.00	
Capital Stock	600,000.00	
Surplus	2,600,000.00	
Undivided Profits	3,038,777.54	
Reserves	1,198,213.39	\$ 7,736,990.93
Demand Deposits	34,460,615.82	
Savings Deposits	26,112,561.70	
Interest Collected Unearned	452,508.90	
Other Liabilities	482,276.04	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>\$69,244,953.39</b>

## OFFICERS

SYLVESTER F. WITTE	President
WALTER C. BRANNEKY	Executive Vice President
FLETCHER E. WELLS	Vice President and Cashier
HUBERT V. KRIEGER	Auditor and Comptroller
JERRY L. BYRD	Vice President
FRED G. FETSCH	Assistant Vice President
LEONARD W. HUDDLESTON	Assistant Vice President
JACK K. ISHERWOOD	Assistant Vice President
EARL R. LUNDIUS	Assistant Vice President
WILLIAM O. ROBARDS	Assistant Vice President
MARIE WELLINGHOFF	Assistant Vice President
VIRGINIA F. HAUSER	Assistant Cashier
CHARLES C. SMITH	Assistant Cashier
WALLACE J. SHEETS	Trust Officer
F. GILBERT BICKEL	Vice President
RUTH DICKEY	Mgr. Loan Dept.
IRMA G. HASTINGS	Mgr. Proof Dept.
EARLENE TAYLOR	Mgr. New Accounts

## DIRECTORS

HERBERT W. ZIERCHER, Chairman  
 JOHN H. ARMBRUSTER  
 F. GILBERT BICKEL, D.D.S.  
 WALTER C. BRANNEKY  
 ANDREW W. GAROFALO  
 FRANK J. LAMA  
 EARL J. LUNDIUS  
 HARRY A. MCKEE, JR.  
 EDWIN C. RYDER, JR.  
 FLETCHER E. WELLS  
 SYLVESTER F. WITTE



8924 St. Charles Road • St. Louis, Mo.

(Facility—9229 Natural Bridge)

MEMBER F.D.I.C.

Grant, returning in 1953 as director, systems and equipment research.

In 1965, Mr. Zipf was named executive vice president and managing committee member. He was appointed senior administrative officer in 1973.

## S. Edgar Lauther Retires; Appointments, Promotions Made At American Fletcher HC, Bank

INDIANAPOLIS—S. Edgar Lauther has retired as chairman of the executive committees of both American Fletcher Corp. (AFC) and American Fletcher National, concluding a 42-year banking career, the last seven-and-a-half with American Fletcher. He continues as a director, member of the executive committee and consultant to the HC. His successor is Frank E. McKinney Jr., chairman and CEO of the HC.

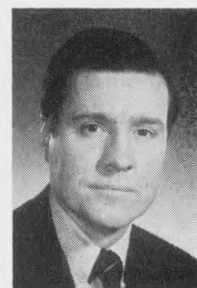
In other action, the HC has named J. Albert Smith Jr., senior vice president, to head the AFC corporate group; A. L. LePere, senior vice president, to head the AFC consumer group; Larry T. Kennedy, vice president, to head the newly formed U. S. banking group; and James O. Kneisley, vice president, to head the new loan policy and operations group.

The bank has announced that David L. Biddinger, vice president, is the new head of the national division and Peter B. Skelton is head of the metropolitan division. Thomas G. Andrew Jr., vice president, continues as head of the Indiana division. All are part of the U. S. banking group.

James P. Devlin has been named vice president and auditor, I. Richard Horen and Clifford A. Stevens were promoted to vice presidents and deputy auditors, E. Lynn Plaster was elected vice president and senior trust officer and James F. Paulsen was promoted to vice president and trust officer. Other new vice presidents include C. F. Roessner, Gary L. Hoover, Dennis L. Lemen, Eugene R. Schnyder, H. Everett Smith Jr., William M. Stowring, Robert L. Zeunik and Thomas E. Ertl.



LAUTHER



McKINNEY



# DETROITBANK CORPORATION

## ASSETS

Cash and Due from Banks.....	\$ 265,452,000
Time Deposits with Other Banks.....	237,568,000
U. S. Treasury Securities.....	197,679,000
U. S. Government Agency Securities..	43,264,000
State and Municipal Securities.....	521,225,000
Other Investment Securities.....	11,747,000
Trading Securities.....	13,667,000
Total Securities.....	<u>787,582,000</u>
Federal Funds Sold and Securities Purchased Under Agreements to Resell.....	9,200,000
Commercial Loans.....	992,373,000
Real Estate Mortgage Loans.....	641,072,000
Consumer Installment Loans.....	181,694,000
Total Loans.....	<u>1,815,139,000</u>
Less Valuation Portion of Reserve for Loan Losses.....	19,562,000
Loans—Net.....	<u>1,795,577,000</u>
Premises and Equipment.....	32,541,000
Customers' Liability on Acceptances...	9,944,000
Other Assets.....	52,064,000
TOTAL.....	<u>\$3,189,928,000</u>

## LIABILITIES

Demand Deposits.....	\$ 760,650,000
Personal Savings and Time Deposits..	1,492,539,000
Other Time Deposits.....	305,365,000
Deposits in Foreign Offices.....	103,547,000
Total Deposits.....	<u>2,662,101,000</u>
Federal Funds Borrowed and Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase.....	184,365,000
Commercial Paper Outstanding and Other Borrowed Funds.....	45,160,000
Acceptances Outstanding.....	9,944,000
Other Liabilities.....	69,858,000
Total Liabilities.....	<u>2,971,428,000</u>

## SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Preferred Stock—No par value; 500,000 shares authorized and unissued.....	—
Common Stock—\$10 par value; 4,500,000 shares authorized; 3,370,483 shares issued.....	33,705,000
Surplus.....	125,000,000
Retained Earnings.....	66,403,000
Total.....	<u>225,108,000</u>
Less: Treasury Stock 182,282 shares ..	6,608,000
Total Shareholders' Equity.....	<u>218,500,000</u>
TOTAL.....	<u>\$3,189,928,000</u>

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**E. A. Cafiero**  
President—Chrysler Corporation

**Walker L. Cisler**  
Retired Chairman of the Board—  
The Detroit Edison Company

**Frank A. Colombo**  
Retired Executive Vice President—  
The J. L. Hudson Company

**Rodkey Craighead**  
President

**Louis A. Fisher**  
Director

**Walter B. Ford II**  
Chairman of the Board—  
Ford & Earl Design Associates, Inc.

**Edward J. Giblin**  
President—Ex-Cell-O Corporation

**Jason L. Honigman**  
Partner—Honigman, Miller,  
Schwartz and Cohn

**Oscar A. Lundin**  
Retired Vice Chairman—  
General Motors Corporation

**Donald R. Mandich**  
Executive Vice President—  
The Detroit Bank & Trust Company

**James McMillan**  
Director

**Paul S. Mirabito**  
President—Burroughs Corporation

**E. Joseph Moore**  
President—  
The Detroit Ball Bearing  
Company of Michigan

**Paul W. O'Malley**  
President and Chairman—  
Essex International, Inc.

**Raymond T. Perring**  
Retired Chairman

**H. Lynn Pierson**  
Chairman of the Executive  
Committee—Dura Corporation

**Robert F. Roelofs**  
President—  
Macomb County Community College

**W. Warren Shelden**  
Director

**C. Boyd Stockmeyer**  
Chairman

**Arbie O. Thalacker**  
Chairman of the Board—  
Detrex Chemical Industries, Inc.

**Cleveland Thurber**  
Counsel—  
Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone

**Herbert B. Trix**  
Director—  
The Standard Products Company

**William R. Yaw**  
President—Wabek Corporation

# Consolidated Balance Sheet December 31, 1975

On December 31, 1975, securities having a par value of \$155,220,000 were pledged where permitted or required by law to secure liabilities and public and other deposits totaling \$93,571,000, including deposits of the State of Michigan of \$47,090,000. Standby letters of credit amounted to \$11,067,000 as of the same date.

# James Newman, "Gus" Morris Elected To Memphis Bank Correspondent Posts

MEMPHIS—James M. Newman Jr. and C. G. "Gus" Morris have joined Memphis Bank & Trust Co. as vice presidents and are working with Vice President Lynn Hobson in the correspondent bank department. Mr. Newman and Mr. Morris formerly were vice presidents in the correspondent bank department at Union Planters National here.

Mr. Newman went to Union Planters in 1946, became assistant manager, Highland Heights Branch, in 1951, joined the correspondent bank department in 1953, was named assistant cashier in 1954, assistant vice president in 1957, vice president in 1960 and correspondent bank department head in 1968. He is a graduate of the School of Banking of the South, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

Mr. Morris joined Union Planters in 1947 and worked in various departments before going to the correspondent bank department in 1957. He was promoted to assistant cashier in 1958, to assistant vice president in 1961 and to vice president in 1966. Mr. Morris was manager of UP's correspondent bank department from 1972

to November, 1975. He also is a graduate of the School of Banking of the South.

Memphis Bank President Earl H. Triplett said that Messrs. Newman and Morris, together with Mr. Hobson, will be attending the forthcoming bank conventions in the various southern states.



MASSIE

KEMPER

MILLER

CASPARI

SKATTUM

### Five Are Named V.P.s At Bank of St. Louis

ST. LOUIS—Bank of St. Louis has promoted the following to vice presidents: Marcy E. Massie, director of marketing at the bank and advertising and marketing director for the HC affiliate, General Bancshares Corp.; Roger L. Skattum, director of personnel; Thomas F. Caspari, commercial loan department; William G. Kemper, mortgage & construction department; and Oren F. Miller, credit and loan servicing department.

Catherine L. Barbeau has been named an assistant vice president in the personnel department, while Kenneth R. Downs, credit and loan servicing department, and Lucille H. Saucier, teller department, have been named assistant cashiers.

### Amarillo Nat'l Promotes 13

AMARILLO—Amarillo National has named the following vice presidents: Will Bain, David Ellis, Dennis W. Falk, Stanley W. Harrison and Mark Sims. Everett P. Gray was named vice president and controller.

Promoted to assistant vice presidents were Monte Broggin, Dorris Evans, Lou Ella Knox and Joan Veazey.

In the trust division, Donald R. Pullen was elected vice president and senior trust officer and Herb Hutchins and Mike Montgomery were named vice presidents and trust officers.

### R. Kossick Is E.V.P. At Bank of Southwest

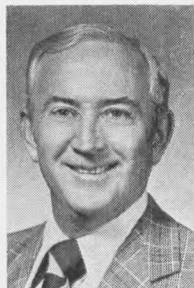
HOUSTON—Robert M. Kossick has been elected executive vice president and an advisory director of Bank of the Southwest. He will be responsible for the bank's operations, personal banking, administrative service and marketing divisions.

William B. Hudson, former vice president and national department manager, and Dan Dupar, who was vice president and metropolitan department manager, have been named senior vice presidents. Both remain managers of their respective departments.

Mr. Kossick joined Southwest Bancshares, Inc., here, the HC of which Bank of the Southwest is the lead bank, last April. He went there from Citicorp,



MORRIS



NEWMAN

OFFICERS		THE LAREDO NATIONAL BANK		LAREDO, TEXAS	
MAURICE M. ALEXANDER Chairman of the Board		Statement of Condition at the Close of Business December 31, 1975			
MAX A. MANDEL Chairman Executive Committee and Chief Executive Officer		RESOURCES		LIABILITIES	
RAMIRO SANCHEZ Vice Chairman of the Board		Cash and Due from		DEPOSITS	\$193,992,272
GARY G. JACOBS President		Banks—Demand	\$24,342,393	CAPITAL ACCOUNTS	
JAVIER GARZA Executive Vice President		Due from Banks—Time	28,100,000	Capital Stock	\$ 2,000,000
ALBERTO H. MAGNON, JR. Executive Vice President		U. S. Government Bonds	8,066,077	Surplus	2,000,000
MARVIN E. MELSON Senior Vice President				Undivided Profits	2,778,182
A. R. VELA Vice President and Cashier					
		Municipal Bonds and Other Securities	\$ 60,508,470	Loan and Security Reserves	\$ 4,194,383
		Federal Reserve Bank Stock	51,199,020	Accrued Expenses	1,397,112
		Federal Funds Sold	120,000	Unearned Discount	967,138
		Loans and Discounts	13,750,000	Letters of Credit Executed for Customers	1,914,186
		Accrued Income	76,675,183	Other Liabilities	575,606
		Banking House and Equipment	2,313,396		
		Customers Liability on Letters of Credit	2,821,000		
		Other Assets	1,914,186		
			517,624		
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$209,818,879</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$209,818,879</b>



KOSSICK HUDSON DUPAR

New York City, where he had served most recently as president of Citibank Financial Trust in the United Kingdom, a Citicorp subsidiary.

Mr. Hudson joined the bank's credit department in 1966 and was named vice president and senior loan officer three years later. He previously was with Chase Manhattan Bank, New York City.

Mr. Dupar joined Bank of the Southwest in 1973 as vice president and senior loan officer after having served First Western Bank, San Francisco. He was promoted to department manager at Bank of the Southwest in 1974.

### Top-Level Changes Announced At Valley Nat'l of Arizona; Ostlund Takes Retirement

PHOENIX—Valley National of Arizona has announced the election of Gilbert F. Bradley as CEO to succeed James B. Mayer, who continues as board and executive committee chairman. Mr. Bradley also remains president and chief administrative officer.

In other action, John C. Baldwin, senior vice president, has been named head of the bank's newly formed in-

dustrial and corporate development department, and W. D. Kennedy and John J. Scott have been elected vice presidents.

Dow Ostlund, executive vice president in charge of VNB's funds management group, took early retirement February 1 for "reasons of health and for the opportunity to direct more time to personal activities." Mr. Ostlund was

a banker more than 30 years and headed Robert Morris Associates in 1971.

Mr. Bradley joined VNB 38 years ago and became president in 1973. Mr. Mayer, a director since 1956, was elected chairman in 1972 and CEO in 1973. Mr. Baldwin, with the bank 35 years, now is responsible for acquisition of new industrial and corporate accounts, both local and national. Mr.

## THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK JACKSON, TENNESSEE

Statement of Condition December 31, 1975  
RESOURCES

Cash and Due From Banks .....	\$10,499,581.43
U. S. Treasury Securities .....	10,623,388.58
Securities of U. S. Government Agencies .....	2,794,489.10
Obligations of States and Political Subdivisions .....	8,133,562.92
Other Securities .....	165,294.72
Federal Funds Sold .....	1,300,000.00
Loans .....	48,137,481.98
Bank Premises and Equipment (Note 1) .....	1,412,172.97
Real Estate Owned Other Than Bank Premises .....	2.50
Interest Accrued—Not Collected .....	1,019,071.41
Other Assets .....	553,063.77

### LIABILITIES

Capital .....	\$ 1,000,000.00
Surplus .....	1,000,000.00
Undivided Profits .....	3,710,393.83
Reserves for Loan Losses .....	778,463.23
Interest Collected—Not Earned .....	901,481.90
Accrued Payables .....	478,929.50
Dividend Payable .....	45,000.00
Deposits .....	76,723,840.92
	<hr/> \$84,638,109.38

### OFFICERS

W. E. TERRY Chairman	RAYMOND MOTT Vice President & Secretary of the Board	WALTER BARNES President	J. H. SCOTT Vice President & Trust Officer
J. HOUSTON COCHRAN BENNY D. FESMIRE JAMES FREEMAN	TED MOORE Cashier	WILLIAM A. GUNTER, JR. HUNT MADDOX	J. RAY HIGHT J. BENJAMIN SHELTON, JR. GEORGE R. SHELTON
JAMES NATHAN BUCKLEY MARGUERITE L. HOLDER	POLLY CARROLL JUDY E. HUBANKS VARA HUDSON	K. GERALD LONGMIRE	J. DAVID WALL Data Processing Officer
JAMES L. ELLIS Vice President & Auditor	PATTI LONG JUNE MOTT	CHARLES W. MADDOX FLOYD T. WATKINS, JR.	SCHERRY A. PRIDDY IRWIN VANN CHARLES T. VLINK
	STEVE WEST Assistant Auditor		

Member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation



BRADLEY



MAYER



OSTLUND



BALDWIN

MID-CONTINENT BANKER for February, 1976

## CANTON EXCHANGE BANK

CANTON, MISSISSIPPI

Condensed Statement of Condition as of December 31, 1975

<b>ASSETS</b>		<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Cash on Hand and Due from Banks	\$ 4,850,969.75	Capital Stock	\$ 450,000.00
United States Government Bonds	1,826,423.11	Surplus	1,550,000.00
Obligations of Federal Agencies	1,140,010.44	Loan Valuation Reserve	332,072.41
State, County, Municipal, Other		Unearned Interest and	
Bonds and Securities	4,511,977.40	Other Liabilities	339,774.81
Federal Funds Sold	3,000,000.00	Undivided Profits and Other Reserves	418,947.81
Loans and Discounts	15,617,663.82	Deposits	28,622,293.03
Bank Premises, Furniture and Fixtures	160,000.00		
Other Real Estate	7,503.00		
Accrued Income Receivable and			
Other Resources	598,540.54		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$31,713,088.06</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$31,713,088.06</b>

### OFFICERS

FRANK E. ALLEN .. Chairman & President	JIMMY JAMES .... Mgr. East Branch Office and Asst. Vice President
MISS ANGIE BELLE RIMMER .. Exec. Vice President and Trust Officer	EDWIN A. LOFTON ..... Mgr. Ridgeland Branch Office and Asst. Vice President
EARL J. QUINN ..... Vice President	MRS. JANE HENDERSON .. Mgr. Madison Branch Office and Asst. Cashier
MRS. FLORA J. RIMMER .. Vice President and Trust Officer	MRS. SELENA OAKLEY .... Asst. Cashier, Ridgeland Branch Office
DOUGLAS RASBERRY ..... Vice President and Cashier	MISS DOROTHY GOZA .... Asst. Cashier
JAMES M. CHANDLER ..... Vice President	MRS. ZELLA D. BUNTYN .... Asst. Cashier
MRS. EDITH H. EVERETT ... Asst. Cashier	
MRS. ELWYN S. LATIMER ... Asst. Cashier	

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

IN OUR 96th YEAR

Kennedy, national accounts, joined VNB in 1965. Mr. Scott, operation services, went there in 1955. Both formerly were assistant vice presidents.

**Maltsberger, S.V.P., Retires From NBC, San Antonio**

SAN ANTONIO—Leslie D. Maltsberger, senior vice president, National Bank of Commerce, has retired. He joined the bank in 1942.

Beginning with the institution as a bookkeeper, he worked in a number of departments and was named senior vice president in 1969.

Harry Smith, credit department manager, has been promoted to vice president and senior credit officer, while Raymond Miller Jr., Richard Pettit and James Wright were advanced to vice presidents. Elevated to cashier was Pat R. Stewart.

Mr. Smith joined the bank in 1961; Mr. Miller, in 1946; Messrs. Pettit and Wright, in 1968; and Mr. Stewart, in 1970.

Named assistant vice presidents were Wilma Bielefeldt, Larry Harris, Joan McIntyre, Gordon Schmidt, Ron Echols, Homer de los Santos, Robert Perrotta and Emma Vidal.

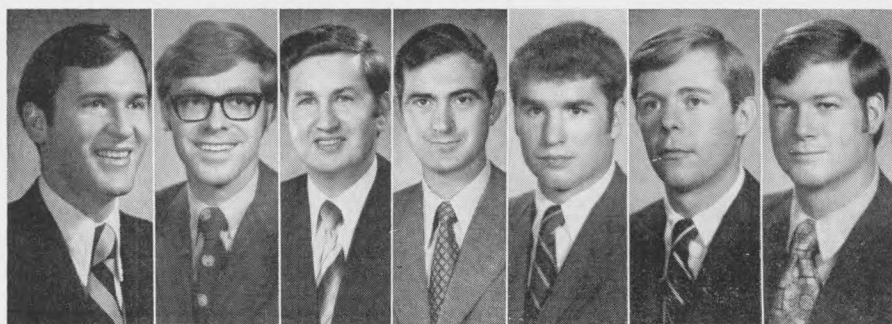
**Ft. Worth Nat'l Raises 12; Witt, Scarborough Retire**

FORT WORTH—Fort Worth National has elected J. C. Brown an executive vice president. He has headed the commercial banking division since 1973 and is a former manager of the commercial loan department. He joined the bank in 1950.

Named vice presidents were Paul A. Clinkscales, W. James Conrad, Jack L. Gregory, Thad M. Keenan, John R. McGuire, N. David Moore and Jerry C. Thomas.

New assistant vice presidents are Jack H. Gallagher, Robert F. Jones, James M. Luttrell and Mrs. Ann Quinn.

Orville L. Witt and Gordon Scarborough retired last December 31. Their combined years with the bank total nearly 90. They both joined the bank in 1929.



PEYTON WALKER KINNISON MONARCH BOWEN BIRNSTEEL SMITH

**Seven New Vice Presidents Named at Liberty National**

LOUISVILLE—C. Barret Birnstee, Sam H. Monarch and Joseph W. Smith have been promoted to vice presidents and trust officers at Liberty National. All three formerly were trust officers.

Named vice presidents were David S. Bowen, mortgage loan group, formerly assistant vice president; William R. Kinnison, trust division, formerly trust officer; and Sanford L. Peyton and J. Page Walker Jr., formerly assistant vice presidents, corporate group.

**Barnes, Edwards, Sappenfield Lead 4th of Tulsa Promotions**

TULSA—Juanita Barnes, Ronald P. Edwards and Phin Sappenfield have been promoted to vice presidents at Fourth National.

Mrs. Barnes, customer service department manager, has been with the bank 25 years. Mr. Edwards, a commercial loan officer, joined the institution in 1974, while Mr. Sappenfield, also a commercial loan officer, joined Fourth National in 1972.

Larry C. Choate, installment loan division, has been named an assistant vice president, while William T. Sperry has been advanced to trust officer.

**Uthoff Is Named S.V.P. Of St. Louis Fed**

ST. LOUIS—Harold E. Uthoff has been named a senior vice president of the St. Louis Fed. He joined the bank in 1956 as assistant examiner, rose through the ranks and was named to

his previous position, vice president, in 1970.

As senior vice president, Mr. Uthoff will be in charge of two departments: bank supervision and regulation and credit-discount.

In other Fed promotions, Edgar H. Crist and Delmer D. Weisz have been elevated to vice presidents, advancing from assistant vice presidents. Mr. Crist joined the bank in 1942 and is in the bank supervision and regulation department, while Mr. Weisz, who is in the same department, joined the St. Louis Fed in 1960.

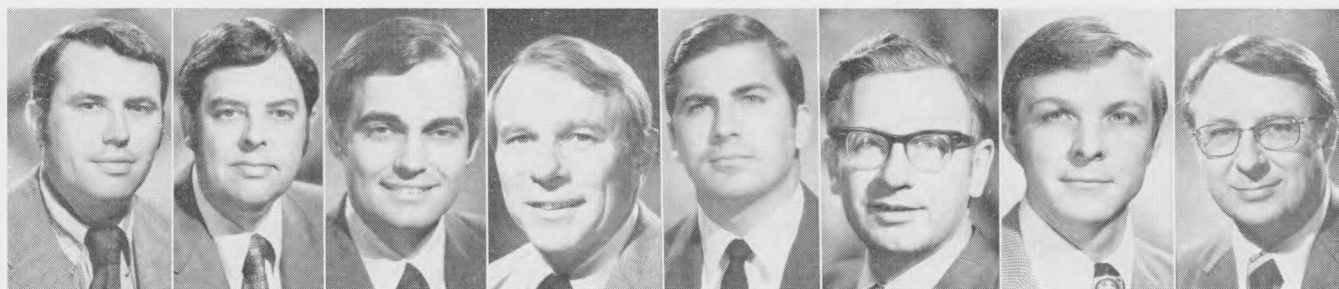
**Three Vice Presidents Elected At Bank of Southwest, Houston**

HOUSTON—Bank of the Southwest has named Raymond R. Brown, Carl W. Pitschmann Jr. and Norman R. Smart vice presidents and promoted Berry L. Allen and W. Don Parnell to assistant vice presidents.



BROWN SMART PITSCHMANN

Mr. Brown joined the bank in 1969 and Mr. Pitschmann in 1951. Both are in the trust department. Mr. Smart has been with the bank since 1972 and serves as a personal banking officer.



GREGORY BROWN CONRAD KEENAN MOORE MCGUIRE THOMAS CLINKSCALES



# ST. LOUIS COUNTY NATIONAL BANK

CLAYTON, MISSOURI

## Statement of Condition

DECEMBER 31, 1975

### ASSETS

Cash and due from banks .....	\$ 28,810,512
Due from banks—interest bearing .....	13,204,873
Investment securities	
United States Government .....	20,504,159
States and political subdivisions .....	40,806,993
Other securities .....	450,000
Total investment securities .....	<u>61,761,152</u>
Federal funds sold .....	15,300,000
Loans (net of unearned discount of \$919,284 and reserve for possible loan losses of \$1,108,416) .....	122,959,937
Bank premises and equipment .....	1,486,094
Other assets .....	5,973,480
	<u>\$249,496,048</u>

### LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Demand deposits .....	\$ 97,534,385
Savings and time deposits .....	122,579,728
Total deposits .....	220,114,113
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase and other borrowed funds .....	7,445,000
Other liabilities .....	2,417,550
Total liabilities .....	<u>229,976,663</u>
Stockholders' equity	
Common stock .....	5,000,000
Capital surplus .....	10,000,000
Retained earnings .....	4,519,385
Total stockholders' equity .....	<u>19,519,385</u>
	<u>\$249,496,048</u>

### OFFICERS

**MERLE M. SANGUINET**  
Chairman of the Board,  
President and Chief  
Executive Officer  
**ROBERT C. WOLFORD**  
Executive Vice President  
**EDWARD H. SCHMIDT**  
Chairman of the Executive  
Committee

#### COMMERCIAL BANKING

**RODNEY F. HILL**  
Senior Vice President  
**C. U. IMBODEN**  
Vice President  
**LESTER O. WAGNER**  
Assistant Vice President  
**DONALD A. WIBBENMEYER**  
Assistant Vice President  
**MARTHA R. SHEERIN**  
Assistant Vice President

#### INSTALLMENT CREDIT AND LEASING

**KENNETH W. BEAN**  
Assistant Vice President  
**THERESA S. KRONER**  
Installment Credit Officer  
**DENNIS L. HASSLER**  
Installment Credit Officer  
**JERRY L. PATTON**  
Installment Credit Officer

#### MORTGAGE LOANS

**THOMAS M. NOONAN**  
Vice President  
**PATRICK H. STEVENSON**  
Mortgage Loan Officer

#### OPERATIONS

**RAYMOND N. GRELLNER**  
Senior Vice President  
**SYDNEY Y. PENDLETON**  
Vice President  
**WALTER E. BECKER**  
Assistant Vice President  
**GILBERT E. FARRELL**  
Assistant Vice President  
**PAUL L. GIBBONS**  
Cashier  
**RICHARD A. MATT**  
Assistant Cashier  
**GERALD P. FAGIN**  
Data Processing Officer  
**MARGIE M. KING**  
Personnel Officer

#### CUSTOMER SERVICES

**JERRY E. STAMM**  
Vice President

**RAYMOND F. ERKER, JR.**  
Assistant Vice President  
**RICHARD H. THOMAS**  
Assistant Vice President  
**WILLIAM E. CARROLL**  
Assistant Cashier  
**NORINNE HOBBS**  
Assistant Cashier  
**PAULINE MITSCHLE**  
Assistant Cashier  
**THELMA SCHLOBOHM**  
Assistant Cashier  
**HARRIS E. WILLIAMS**  
Assistant Cashier

#### MARKETING AND ADVERTISING

**CURTIS L. GILES**  
Assistant Vice President  
**JOSEPH M. WILSON**  
Marketing Officer

#### COMPTROLLER

**LAWRENCE D. ABELN**  
Comptroller  
**DAVID EVANGELOFF**  
Assistant Comptroller

#### AUDITING

**MATTHEW S. TOCZYLOWSKI**  
Auditor

#### CORPORATE SERVICES

**JERRY DEMPSEY**  
Vice President  
**TERRY COWEE**  
Assistant Vice President

#### TRUST DEPARTMENT

**GEORGE REICHMAN**  
Vice President and Trust Officer  
**RICHARD J. KEMPLAND**  
Vice President and Trust Officer  
**JAC E. GRISWOLD**  
Trust Officer  
**WILLIAM L. HOEMAN**  
Trust Officer  
**WILSON F. HUNT**  
Trust Officer  
**CARL ENLOE**  
Trust Investment Officer  
**JAMES R. ALBACH**  
Assistant Trust Officer  
Investment Officer  
**GERALD L. WEDEMEIER**  
Assistant Trust Officer  
**OTWAY RASH, IV**  
Assistant Trust Officer

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**DAVID D. CHOMEAU**  
President  
Reliable Life Insurance Co.

**J. GORDON FORSYTH**  
Vice President  
Forsyth Cartersville Coal Co.

**JACK R. HENNESSEY**  
President  
Hennessey-Forestal Machinery  
Company

**LEE HUNTER**  
Chairman of the Board  
Hunter Engineering Co.

**JAMES C. LAFLIN**  
Vice President  
Southern Comfort Corporation

**JOHN K. LILLY**  
International Sales Manager of  
Plasticizers, Monsanto Co.

**BEN PECK**  
President

**DOYLE E. ROGERS**  
Vice President—Revenues  
and Public Affairs,  
Southwestern Bell Telephone  
Company

**MERLE M. SANGUINET**  
Chairman of the Board  
and President

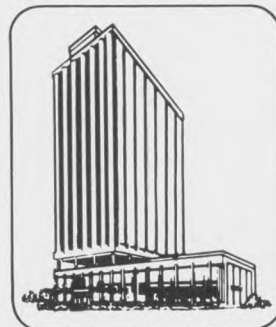
**EDWARD H. SCHMIDT**  
Chairman of the Executive  
Committee

**L. EDWARD SMART**  
President  
Imperial Refineries Corporation

**JULES Q. STRONG**  
Attorney

**MAHLON B. WALLACE, III**  
President  
Wallace Pencil Company

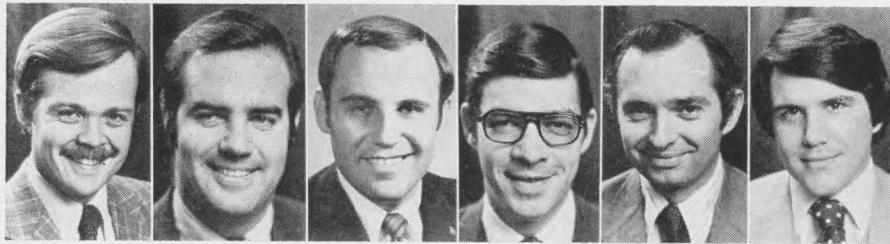
CONFIDENCE COMES  
WITH COUNTY NATIONAL



ST. LOUIS  
COUNTY  
NATIONAL  
BANK

CLAYTON, MO.

MAIN BANK: 8000 FORSYTH  
MINI-BANK: 7520 FORSYTH  
Phone 726-2255 • Member F.D.I.C.



AKIN HAYWOOD CELLINI KELLER REUSS CROFT

### 4 VPs, 2 Corres. Officers Elected at American Nat'l

CHICAGO—American National has elected four new vice presidents, including Robert C. Cellini, Marshall Haywood III, David L. Keller and John F. Reuss. Named second vice presidents were David A. Kettwig and Bruce Rademacher.

Richard E. Akin and Douglas A. Croft were elected correspondent banking officers. They joined the bank in 1969 and 1972, respectively.

William S. Dillon, senior vice president in the trust department, has been given the additional responsibility and title of trust counsel.

### J. Mack Retires From Traders; Succeeded by Thomas Palmer

KANSAS CITY—James F. Mack, senior vice president and correspondent department head at Traders National, has retired. He has been succeeded as correspondent head by

Thomas L. Palmer, vice president.

Mr. Mack, a former Missouri Bankers Association president, joined Traders National in 1961 as a vice president. In 1963, he was promoted to senior vice president. Prior to his employment at Traders National, Mr. Mack worked for Commerce Trust, Plaza Bank, Baltimore Bank and City National, all of Kansas City.

Mr. Palmer joined Traders National's correspondent department last July, going there from Bank of St. Louis, where he had been vice president and assistant manager of the correspondent department.

### Manker, Hudspeth and Wilson Are S.V.P.s at 1st, Dallas

DALLAS—Myron W. Manker, head of First National's correspondent banking division, J. Robert Hudspeth, Singapore Branch manager and head of the bank's Asia-Pacific area operations, and John H. Wilson III, corporate finance division head, have been advanced to senior vice presidents.

An engineer, Mr. Manker worked on the Apollo-Saturn space project for two years prior to joining the bank in 1970. He advanced through the credit department and served in the national division before entering the correspondent division in 1974.

Mr. Hudspeth joined First National in 1973. Before that, he had been with First National City Bank, New York City, for seven years.

Mr. Wilson joined the bank in 1965 and took charge of the corporate finance division last year.

### VP, AVP Promotions Made At First Nat'l, Jackson

JACKSON, MISS.—First National has named seven vice presidents, including James L. Alford, Tally L. Berry, Billy L. Fisher, Andrew B. Holmes, Kerry J. Ressler, Harold Weess and Charlton A. Alexander.

Mr. Alford is in the correspondent bank department and Mr. Alexander is also a trust officer.

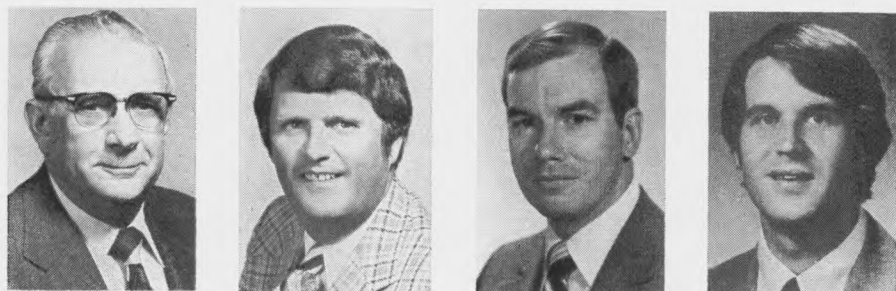
Promoted to assistant vice presidents were Miss Miriam Jones, Mrs. Anna Jones, Harvey C. Lewis, James W. Robbins and Mike D. Smith. Michael S. Miller was promoted to assistant vice president and assistant auditor.

### George Clark Named CEO At 1st Nat'l, Albuquerque

ALBUQUERQUE—George L. Clark, president, First National, has been given the additional title of CEO. He was elected president last August.

Recent promotions include Robert Flynn and Nadine Martin to assistant vice presidents, Margie Slate to advertising manager, Ray Loch to assistant trust officer, and Tonita Kirkpatrick and Mickey Slaughter to assistant cashiers.

Carleta Evans, assistant cashier at the bank's Winrock Office, has been named manager of the Lomas Office.



MACK PALMER MANKER ALFORD

#### OFFICERS

- W. B. CALLAN  
Chairman of the Board
- JOHN J. WELDER,  
Vice Chairman of the Board
- DAVID E. SHEFFIELD, President
- ROGER WILLIAMS, V.P.
- W. L. ZIRJACKS,  
Exec. V.P. & Sr. Tr. Off.
- WM. OSTER, JR., Sr. V.P. & Cash.
- E. A. MUNSCH, V.P.
- AL S. VOGT, V.P. & Asst. Tr. Off.
- BILLY W. RUDDOCK, V.P.
- JOHN V. LARSON, V.P.
- AARON A. WIELAND, V.P. & Comp.
- PATRICIA McMULLEN, V.P.
- CHARLES LASSMANN, V.P.
- ELVIN KOEHN, V.P. & Asst. Tr. Off.

## FIRST VICTORIA NATIONAL BANK

Victoria, Texas

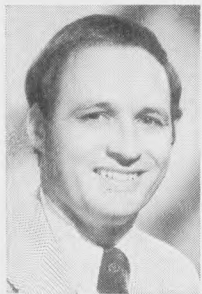
Statement of Condition at the Close of Business December 31, 1975

RESOURCES		LIABILITIES	
Loans .....	\$ 50,746,732.96	Capital .....	\$ 2,000,000.00
Federal Funds Sold .....	1,600,000.00	Surplus .....	10,000,000.00
U. S. Government Securities .....	41,777,929.36	Undivided Profits .....	3,082,812.06
State, County & Municipal Securities .....	18,834,065.14	Unearned Interest .....	1,041,633.44
Federal Reserve Bank Stock .....	360,000.00	Reserve for Interest, Taxes, etc. ....	3,655,034.56
Bank Building, Furniture & Fixtures .....	1,311,236.44	Reserve for Dividend payable .....	
Interest Earned—Not Collected .....	1,636,414.22	January 2, 1976 .....	100,000.00
Other Assets .....	49,867.96	DEPOSITS .....	107,195,275.71
CASH ON HAND and with Banks .....	10,758,509.69	TOTAL LIABILITIES .....	\$127,074,755.77
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES .....</b>	<b>\$127,074,755.77</b>		

## Hammonds, Wilde Promoted At First Nat'l, Ft. Worth

FORT WORTH—First National has promoted Lonnie Hammonds and Melvin B. Wilde to vice presidents and Bruce Correll, Louis Harris and John Wessler to assistant vice presidents.

Messrs. Hammond and Wilde are assigned to the correspondent banking department. They joined the bank in 1964 and 1960, respectively.



HAMMONDS



WILDE

## Correspondent Dept. Changes Made At Citizens Fidelity, Louisville

LOUISVILLE—Citizens Fidelity has transferred James Wakeman from the BankAmericard to the correspondent department. He joined the bank in 1967.

Darrell Thore, assistant cashier, has left the correspondent department to undergo training for a position in the branch system. He had been manager of the correspondent department for 18 months.



WAKEMAN



THORE

## Ritchie Is Named Internat'l Mgr. At First National of Memphis

MEMPHIS—Stephen M. Ritchie has been named vice president at First National. He also has been appointed international division manager, succeeding Preston Haag, who has been elected executive vice president and CEO at Fountain City Bank, Knoxville.

Both banks are affiliates of First Tennessee National Corp., Memphis.

Mr. Ritchie joined First National's international division in 1974 and was named manager of its European area in 1975. Mr. Haag joined the bank in 1958.

## Charlton to Hubbard & Assoc.

CHICAGO—C. Fredrick Charlton has resigned as vice president at First National and will join Hubbard & Associates, a financial institution consult-

ing firm headquartered here.

Prior to joining the bank as vice president-director of advertising and promotion, Mr. Charlton was vice president and management supervisor for J. Walter Thompson Co.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CONDITION

## MERCHANTS NATIONAL BANK OF MOBILE, ALABAMA

AND THE MERCHANTS NATIONAL BUILDING CORPORATION

At the Close of Business December 31, 1975

#### ASSETS

Cash and Due from Banks .....	\$ 72,060,482
U. S. Treasury Securities .....	27,428,958
Obligations of States and Political Subdivisions .....	61,561,579
Other Securities .....	477,200
Federal Funds Sold .....	5,800,000
Loans .....	244,125,130
Bank Premises and Equipment .....	10,252,873
Customers' Acceptance Liability .....	121,448
Income Earned but not Collected .....	4,461,899
Other Assets .....	1,897,028
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>\$428,186,597</b>

#### LIABILITIES

Deposits .....	\$383,311,993
Federal Funds Purchased and Securities Sold under Agreement to Repurchase .....	8,850,000
Mortgage Payable (Merchants National Building Corp.) .....	275,000
Bank's Acceptances Outstanding .....	121,448
Reserves for Accrued Taxes, Interest and Expenses .....	1,577,948
Income Collected but not Earned .....	6,220,637
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES .....</b>	<b>\$400,357,026</b>
RESERVE FOR POSSIBLE LOAN LOSSES .....	\$ 3,120,689
<b>CAPITAL ACCOUNTS</b>	
<b>EQUITY CAPITAL</b>	
Common Stock .....	3,500,000
Surplus .....	11,740,000
Undivided Profits .....	9,468,882
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ACCOUNTS .....</b>	<b>\$ 24,708,882</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND CAPITAL ACCOUNTS .....</b>	<b>\$428,186,597</b>
Contingent Liability on Letters of Credit Issued but not Drawn Against .....	\$ 5,859,333

#### CONDENSED STATEMENT OF EARNINGS

For the Year Ended December 31

	1975	1974
Gross Income .....	\$30,803,402	\$27,342,176
Gross Expense .....	26,537,174	23,360,653
Income Before Income Taxes .....	4,266,228	3,981,523
Applicable Income Taxes .....	717,575	966,616
<b>Net Income .....</b>	<b>\$ 3,548,653</b>	<b>\$ 3,014,907</b>

MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

**American Nat'l, Chattanooga,  
Names Cope, Miller VPs**

CHATTANOOGA—American National has promoted Andrew G. Cope to vice president and senior trust investment officer and Norman R. Miller to vice president.

Named assistant vice presidents were Mrs. Sallie Ann Berger, John F. Currence and Paul W. Head, all branch managers.



COPE



MILLER

**Rakestraw of Fidelity Retires;  
Is Succeeded by Brixey**

OKLAHOMA CITY—Bryan L. Rakestraw, vice president and Express Bank Facility manager, Fidelity Bank, has retired. Succeeding him as facility manager is Robert L. Brixey, assistant vice

president and former facility assistant manager.

Joan Allen has been appointed assistant manager there.

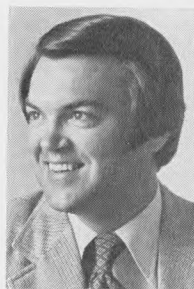
Mr. Rakestraw had been with the bank 10 years and had managed the Express Bank Facility since its 1967 opening. Prior to joining the bank, he served with the Judge Advocate's Department of the Air Force.

Mr. Brixey joined the bank in 1963 and was elected an officer in 1970.

**Barksdale, Thompson Named VPs  
At Commercial Nat'l, Little Rock**

LITTLE ROCK—Commercial National has named Hubert Barksdale and Robert Thompson vice presidents for correspondent services. They joined the bank in 1969 and 1973, respectively.

Billy B. May has joined the bank's money management department as investment marketing officer. He was formerly with a stockbrokerage firm.



BARKSDALE



THOMPSON

**New Mercantile Bank Posts  
Given Harrop and Wegener**

KANSAS CITY—David W. Harrop has been elected vice president at Mercantile Bank, while Harold R. Wegener has moved from the affiliate HC, Mercantile Bancorp., St. Louis, as controller of the bank.

Dorothy L. Smith, Max M. Gilliland and Roger D. McPeck have been elevated to assistant vice presidents and Carol Bray, who recently joined the bank, has been named assistant vice president and personnel director.

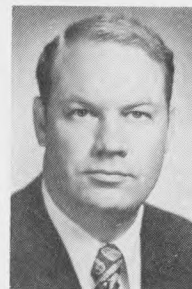
**Fidelity Bank, Oklahoma City,  
Announces Two Promotions**

OKLAHOMA CITY—Fidelity Bank has promoted Donald G. Copeland to vice president and Bill Pendleton to assistant vice president. Mr. Copeland joined the bank in 1962 and is assistant director, commercial credit and collateral department. Mr. Pendleton has been with the bank since 1971 and is in the investment division.

B. C. Clark Jr., jeweler, has been elected to the board of Fidelity Corp. of Oklahoma, parent HC of the bank.

**Waidelich Named Vice President**

ATLANTA—Citizens & Southern National has elected William R. Waidelich Jr. vice president. He is division manager in correspondent banking and joined C&S in 1969. His prior experience with the bank was in branch banking, the credit department, financial and engineering and corporate accounts.



SPENCE



WAIDELICH

**Spence Joins La. Bank as V.P.;  
Named Marketing, PR Head**

SHREVEPORT, LA.—A. Hartie Spence, formerly vice president, First National, has joined Louisiana Bank as vice president in charge of the marketing, advertising and public relations department.

As vice president of the bank, Mr. Spence is in charge of correspondent banking, business development and national accounts divisions, all phases of the marketing department, advertising, internal bank communications and customer and community relations.

A past president of the Louisiana Bankers Association's Junior Bankers, he presently is vice chairman of the LBA's Northwestern Group.

**American National, Mobile,  
Announces Nine Promotions**

MOBILE—American National has named H. Harrell Galloway an executive vice president, Vincent P. Schiavoni senior vice president and cashier and Charles E. Luchte senior vice president and controller.

Named vice presidents were J. B. Horst, John H. Laing, Willard C. Lowery, Gary E. Nelson and W. Charles Prater. Lee E. Moncrief has been named vice president and trust officer.

**Louisville Trust Alters Name**

LOUISVILLE—Louisville Trust Co. has changed its name to Louisville Trust Bank and has become a wholly owned subsidiary of United Kentucky, Inc., newly formed HC. No personnel changes are anticipated.

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK  
OF EASTERN ARKANSAS**

**Statement of Condition  
At the Close of Business  
December 31, 1975**

**RESOURCES**

Cash and Due from Banks .....	\$ 6,399,422.00
U. S. Government Securities ....	2,137,530.61
Securities of other	
U. S. Govt. Agencies .....	7,728,020.17
State and Municipal Securities ..	8,022,496.21
Federal Reserve Stock .....	75,000.00
Loans .....	16,294,818.36
Bank Premises and Equipment ..	515,799.18
Accrued Interest and	
Other Assets .....	570,047.97
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES .....</b>	<b>\$41,743,134.50</b>

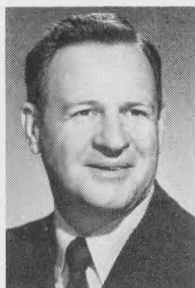
**LIABILITIES**

Deposits .....	\$36,893,519.61
Deferred Income .....	531,709.02
Reserves for Interest, Taxes	
and Expenses .....	446,220.44
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES .....</b>	<b>\$37,871,449.07</b>

**CAPITAL FUNDS**

Capital Stock .....	\$ 1,250,000.00
Surplus .....	1,250,000.00
Undivided Profits and Reserves ..	1,371,685.43
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS .....</b>	<b>3,871,685.43</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL FUNDS .....</b>	<b>\$41,743,134.50</b>

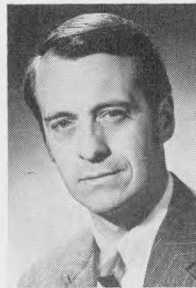
W. M. CAMPBELL, Chairman of The Board,  
Chief Executive Officer  
L. DEAN O'FARRELL, President



BLANK



STAUFFACHER



EGAN



LEWIS

### Egan Named Public Affairs Head At Continental Bank, Chicago

CHICAGO—Continental Bank has named John V. Egan Jr., vice president, director of its public affairs division. He joined the bank in 1960 and has been in the public affairs division since August.

William L. Staples and Leonard W. Busse, vice presidents, have been named managers of the midwestern and central divisions, respectively, of the bank's commercial banking department.

### First American Nat'l, Nashville, Promotes Officers to VPs, AVPs

NASHVILLE—First American National has promoted Joseph J. Blank and Carl E. Scheurman to vice presidents and James W. Burton, William T. Ivie, William B. Mullins and Dianne C. Porter to assistant vice presidents.

Mr. Blank is a correspondent bank officer and joined the bank in 1968. Mr. Scheurman is loan review manager and has been with the bank since 1967.

### Merchants Nat'l Surplus Change

TOPEKA—Merchants National has transferred \$250,000 from undivided profits to surplus, increasing it to \$4,750,000. Capital stands at \$5 million, with total capital funds, including reserves, exceeding \$16 million.

### Nat'l Boulevard Elects Director

CHICAGO—National Boulevard has elected Charles B. Stauffacher a director. He is president, CEO and chairman of the executive committee of Field Enterprises, Inc. Prior to that he was vice chairman, Continental Can Co.

### First American, Knoxville, Announces Officer Raises

KNOXVILLE—First American has made seven promotions, including Billie P. Eversole to vice president, Clara B. Morton and Frederick W. Johnson to assistant vice presidents, and Claudia McCorkle, Heiskell Howard, Kenneth K. Altom Sr. and Thomas C. Parker to assistant cashiers.

### Bank of New Orleans Ups Lewis

NEW ORLEANS—Bank of New Orleans has promoted John Hampden Lewis to vice president-credit administration; Arthur R. Hamburger Jr. and Michael A. Harmon to assistant vice presidents in the credit department; and Eunice Allen and R. Glenn Miller to assistant cashiers in the branch system.

### Irving Trust Promotes Hollasch

NEW YORK—Irving Trust has promoted Raymond G. Hollasch to senior vice president. He had been vice president and auditor since 1969 and joined the bank's comptroller's division in 1965.

## STATEMENT OF CONDITION

December 31, 1975

### ASSETS

Cash and Due From Banks	\$ 78,679,608
U. S. Treasury Securities	11,926,783
Obligations of States and Political Subdivisions	67,567,720
Other Securities	8,739,383
Federal Funds Sold	20,000,000
Loans	194,119,493
Bank Premises and Equipment	6,304,144
Standby Letters of Credit	918,196
Other Assets	4,997,280

TOTAL \$393,252,607

### LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

Demand Deposits	\$208,501,061
Time Deposits	135,693,791
Federal Funds Purchased	14,550,000
Standby Letters of Credit	918,196
Other Liabilities	4,609,905
Reserve for Loan Losses	364,272,953
	3,427,609
Common Stock, Par Value \$5, Issued and Outstanding 1975 1,600,000 Shares; 1974 1,400,000 Shares	8,000,000
Surplus	8,000,000
Undivided Profits	9,552,045
	25,552,045
TOTAL	\$393,252,607

### LOANS

#### COMMERCIAL

Reid Caskey	Senior Vice President
Edward B. Weyman	Senior Vice President
J. William Milner	Vice President
Harlan Michael	Vice President
Don B. Jones	Assistant Vice President
Edith Davie	Assistant Cashier

MID-CONTINENT BANKER for February, 1976

## OFFICERS

Jno. P. Butler, Chairman of the Board (Honorary)  
C. J. Kelly, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

Wilbur A. Yeager, President  
Charles Fraser, Executive Vice President  
Florence M. Shade, Assistant Vice President

Hoyle McCright, Executive Vice President  
Marshall McCrea, Executive Vice President  
Janet Thompson, Assistant Cashier

### INSTALLMENT

William D. Milby ..... Vice President  
O. B. Frank ..... Assistant Vice President  
William T. Lentner ..... Assistant Vice President  
Lonnie Bartley ..... Assistant Vice President

### COLLECTIONS

John H. Evans ..... Assistant Vice President

### CREDIT DEPARTMENT

Marshall E. Surratt ..... Vice President  
Charlotte Hall ..... Assistant Cashier  
Jose J. Moreno ..... Assistant Cashier

### OPERATIONS

Larry L. Melton ..... Vice Pres. & Cashier  
Fred Middleton ..... Vice Pres. & Personnel Office  
Hugh D. McCullough ..... Security Officer  
O. J. Edwards ..... Asst. Vice Pres.—Purchasing  
Dolores Scoggins ..... Asst. Vice Pres.—Demand Dep.  
Carroll Gipson ..... Asst. Cashier—Safe Deposits  
Gladys F. Harris ..... Asst. Cashier—Tellers  
David Stinson ..... Asst. Cashier—Proof  
Joe Bermea ..... Asst. Cashier—Proof  
Dean Cope ..... Asst. Cashier—Tellers

### TRUST DEPARTMENT

Bill J. Hill ..... Vice Pres. & Tr. Off.  
William E. Fincher ..... Vice Pres. & Tr. Off.  
Randall Gibson ..... Vice Pres. & Tr. Invest. Off.  
Robert J. Paxton ..... Asst. Vice Pres. & Tr. Off.  
Tom C. Benson ..... Asst. Vice Pres. & Tr. Land Off.  
LaDoyce Lambert ..... Asst. Vice Pres. & Tr. Off.  
Janis C. Hubbard ..... Asst. Tr. Off.  
Kathy Peters ..... Asst. Tr. Off.  
Diane Newland ..... Asst. Tr. Off.  
David Godfrey ..... Asst. Tr. Off.

### OIL & GAS DEPARTMENT

J. T. Mays ..... Vice Pres. & Pet. Eng.  
Autri Stephens ..... Asst. Vice Pres. & Pet. Eng.  
Jerry Turner ..... Pet. Eng.  
Terry Clay ..... Pet. Eng.

### PUBLIC RELATIONS & BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Jack Steele ..... Senior Vice President  
Bill Snody ..... Asst. Vice Pres.—Bank Services  
R. Steven Davidson ..... Assistant Cashier

### CORRESPONDENT BANKING

Boley B. Embrey ..... Vice President

### INVESTMENT DEPARTMENT

L. Wayne Merritt ..... Assistant Vice President  
Eddie Lue Hunter ..... Assistant Cashier

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Harry W. Clark ..... Senior Vice President  
Douglas B. Henson ..... Vice President

### LEGAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES

Robert W. Bechtel ..... Vice President

### BUILDING SERVICES

James D. Stephenson .. Vice Pres. & Bldg. Manager

### ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT

Briggs V. Nesmith, CPA ..... Controller  
Geneva Harvey ..... Assistant Cashier

### AUDITING DEPARTMENT

Olen M. Brock ..... Auditor  
Robert L. Gossard ..... Assistant Auditor

### PERMIAN BASIN CAPITAL CORP. (SBIC)

Wm. B. Johnston ..... President  
G. Arthur Donnelly III ..... Vice President  
Jeffry Landua ..... Vice President

### EAGLE COMPUTING CORPORATION

L. Harold Wills ..... President  
Charles Sonnenberg ..... Vice Pres.—Marketing



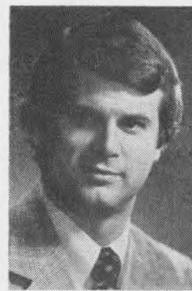
Midland, Texas



ODOM



STONE



PORTER

**Stone, Odom Named Senior VPs At Cullen Center Bank, Houston**

HOUSTON—Cullen Center Bank has promoted Stephen C. Stone and F. A. "Andy" Odom to senior vice presidents. Mr. Stone is in the bond department and Mr. Odom is in the commercial loan department. Mr. Stone joined the bank in 1972, Mr. Odom the following year.

**Porter to Travel in Mo.**

KANSAS CITY—George William Porter, correspondent banking officer at Commerce Bank, has assumed responsibilities for northern Missouri. He was formerly responsible for New Mexico and Texas. He joined the bank in 1973.

**Louisiana National, Baton Rouge, Promotes Seven Officers**

BATON ROUGE—Louisiana National has promoted seven officers, three to vice presidents and four to assistant vice presidents.

Pauline C. Hogan, Albert J. Ellis and Terry A. Tregre were promoted to vice presidents and Barry W. Braucht, Joseph P. Dileo, W. Virginia Hall and Michael J. Hosemann were named assistant vice presidents.

**Edwards Joins FNB, Birmingham**

BIRMINGHAM—First National has elected James U. Edwards III assistant vice president and international business development officer. He was previously with Wachovia Bank, Charlotte, N. C.

**Fidelity National, Baton Rouge, Elects Three Vice Presidents**

BATON ROUGE—Fidelity National has elected John D. Bogan and Roderick F. Byrne vice presidents and Lawrence C. Paddock vice president and trust officer. Mr. Bogan is in charge of checking accounts services, Mr. Byrne supervises marketing research and development and Mr. Paddock is responsible for trust investments.

**Central National, Chicago, Promotes Four Officers**

CHICAGO—Central National has elected Christopher W. Roberts executive vice president and Ronald K. Vetterick and James P. Morrow senior vice presidents. Denis R. Chevaleau was elected vice president and manager of the international department.

**Bank of New Mexico Promotes 3**

ALBUQUERQUE—Bank of New Mexico has promoted John McHugh Jr. to assistant vice president and named him security officer and service department manager.

Donna Hammonds and Ron Vodian were elected assistant trust officers.

**Sloan Joins 1st Tenn. Nat'l**

NASHVILLE—John E. Sloan Jr. has joined First Tennessee National as executive vice president. He was formerly president, Harpeth National, Franklin, and has also served with First American National, Nashville. First Tennessee National is a member of First Tennessee National Corp., Memphis-based HC.

**Scott, List Join First of Tulsa**

TULSA—William H. Scott has been named assistant vice president in the First Person Banking Center of First National. He went there from Sand Springs State, where he was a vice president.

Robert E. List has joined First National as corporate banking officer. Prior to that, he was in the Air Force.

**Columbia Union Promotes Four**

KANSAS CITY—Four former vice presidents have been elevated to senior vice presidents at Columbia Union National. They are Warren Schnell, who also is cashier; Chester W. Haines Jr., manager of the secured lending division; Joseph M. Crowe, bond department manager; and Gerald E. Karlin, metropolitan lending division manager.

**OFFICERS**

- W. V. ALLISON  
*President*
- DONALD D. DOTY  
*Executive Vice President*
- BEN HARNED, JR.  
*Sr. Vice President*
- ROBERT C. BEARD  
*Vice President*
- R. W. BUTLER  
*Vice President*
- E. LYNN CASWELL  
*Vice President*
- BARRY M. HUDSON  
*Vice President*
- BRUCE E. OAKLEY  
*Vice President*
- MRS. BETTY DALRYMPLE  
*Vice Pres. & Trust Officer*
- NEAL T. SEIDLE  
*Vice Pres. & Trust Officer*
- DENNIS O. CUBBAGE, JR.  
*Cashier*
- CHARLES SPRUELL  
*Comptroller*
- CHARLES BRANNAN  
*Assistant Vice President*
- FRED N. BROWN  
*Assistant Vice President*
- JOHN SPANGENBURG, JR.  
*Assistant Vice President*
- RONALD E. SWIGART  
*Assistant Vice President*
- RICHARD F. LEE  
*Auditor*
- GLENROY BILLBE  
*Assistant Cashier*
- GLENN BONNER  
*Assistant Cashier*
- CECIL P. EPPERLEY  
*Assistant Cashier*
- JACK W. JENSEN  
*Assistant Cashier*
- ALLEN MORGAN  
*Assistant Cashier*
- KENNETH YOUNG  
*Assistant Cashier*
- ROBERT FRASER  
*Assistant Trust Officer*
- SPENCER KISSELL  
*Assistant Trust Officer*

CONDENSED REPORT OF



**FIRST NATIONAL BANK**

In Bartlesville, Okla.

As of the close of business December 31, 1975

**RESOURCES**

Cash and Sight Exchange .....	\$ 46,832,381.82
Federal Funds Sold .....	3,800,000.00
U. S. Government Securities .....	20,023,125.48
Municipal Bonds .....	34,175,248.91
Other Securities .....	153,601.00
Other Investments .....	848,296.63
Loans and Discounts .....	50,195,454.61
Overdrafts .....	2,615.39
Leasing .....	5,163,931.33
Bank Premises, Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment .....	1,794,707.27
Interest Earned—Not Collected .....	1,403,594.35
Customers Liability, Letter of Credit .....	45,000.00
Other Assets .....	45,593.17
	<b>\$164,483,549.96</b>

**LIABILITIES**

Deposits	
Demand .....	\$112,264,291.30
Time and Savings .....	20,979,950.13
Total Deposits .....	\$133,244,241.43
Federal Funds Purchased .....	5,000,000.00
Interest Collected—Not Earned .....	1,645,016.46
Letter of Credit Liability .....	45,000.00
Reservations .....	2,147,642.71
Other Liabilities .....	1,044,043.66
Capital Accounts	
Capital .....	\$ 2,000,000.00
Surplus .....	3,000,000.00
Undivided Profits .....	16,357,605.70
Total Capital Accounts .....	<b>21,357,605.70</b>
Total Liabilities and Capital Accounts .....	<b>\$164,483,549.96</b>

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

### Spears Joins Merchants Nat'l

INDIANAPOLIS—Merchants National has elected Clifford B. Spears vice president, personnel. As director of personnel, he will be responsible for recruiting, hiring, training and administering personnel policies and practices.

### First NBC Promotes Two

NEW ORLEANS—First National Bank of Commerce has promoted Tim High and Austin Landry to assistant vice presidents. Mr. High joined the bank in 1973 and was formerly a retail banking officer. Mr. Landry has been with the bank since 1971 and was formerly a banking officer.

### Ala. Bancorp. Names 3 VPs

BIRMINGHAM—Alabama Bancorp. has elected William T. Cothran Jr. vice president and industrial development officer. He was also elected a vice president of First National, Birmingham.

Fred W. Sellers was promoted to vice president in charge of operations support and Mack D. McCollum was promoted to vice president in charge of the systems department.



GILES



ENLOE

### Giles, Enloe Are Named V.P.s At St. Louis County Nat'l

CLAYTON, MO.—Curtis L. Giles, marketing, and Carl Enloe, investment division head of St. Louis County National's trust department, have been promoted to vice presidents.

Mr. Giles, who formerly was an assistant vice president, joined the bank six years ago, going there from Continental Illinois National, Chicago. He also has been named vice president and director of marketing at St. Louis County National's affiliate HC, County National Bancorp., headquartered here. In addition, Mr. Giles is vice president of the Missouri-Illinois Chapter of the Bank Marketing Association.

Mr. Enloe, prior to his promotion,

was trust investment officer at the bank, a title he still holds. He joined the bank in 1971 after 13 years' investment experience.

### Nat'l Boulevard Reports Income

CHICAGO—National Boulevard reported that 1975 produced its second-highest income in the bank's history. Net income was \$1.9 million, or \$9.77 per share. This compares with 1974's record figure of \$2.1 million, or \$10.39 a share. Total 1975 year-end deposits were \$340.5 million.

Among new records established during 1975 were daily average deposits of \$316.5 million, compared with \$300.2 million in 1974, and an all-time high in passbook savings last December 31 of \$46.7 million.

### Higher Income Reported

JACKSON, MISS.—Net income after security transactions for 1975 at First Capital Corp. was \$7.8 million, or \$4.64 per share, compared with \$6.9 million, or \$4.13 per share, for 1974. First Capital's principal subsidiary is First National.

The bank's total year-end deposits were \$619.5 million, up from the year-end 1974 figure of \$608.1 million.

#### OFFICERS

- GEORGE J. HELEIN  
*President*
- J. RICHARD FURRER  
*Executive Vice President*
- H. WM. ROBERT  
*Vice President & Trust Officer*
- GEORGE F. BENNER  
*Vice President*
- WALTER C. HAMMERMEISTER  
*Vice President & Cashier*
- ALBIN F. OEHLER  
*Vice President*
- RAYMOND E. KNORPP  
*Vice President*
- WALTER E. GOEBEL  
*Assistant Vice President*
- ROBERT C. WERKMEISTER  
*Assistant Vice President*
- LEON A. BREUNIG  
*Assistant Vice President*
- WILLIAM E. MUHLKE  
*Assistant Vice President & Auditor*
- CAROL S. ALEXANDER  
*Asst. Cashier & Secy. to the Board*
- ARTHUR L. JEANNET, JR.  
*Assistant Cashier*
- VERNON C. BETSCHART  
*Assistant Cashier*
- MARGUERITE CIBULKA  
*Safe Deposit Officer*
- ALYCE L. SCOTT  
*Personal Loan Officer*
- JOSEPH E. MAGER  
*Personal Loan Officer*

#### DIRECTORS

- HERMAN J. BEETZ
- WALTER E. COLLINS
- RALPH CRANCER, JR.
- HOWARD F. ETLING
- C. J. FURRER, JR.
- J. RICHARD FURRER
- THOMAS J. HEJLEK
- GEORGE J. HELEIN
- PAUL V. HELEIN
- CHARLES F. HERWIG
- MARTIN SCHLITT
- EDWARD C. SCHNEIDER
- EDWARD ZEISLER

## South Side National Bank

GRAND AND GRAVOIS

IN ST. LOUIS

Statement of Condition, December 31, 1975

#### RESOURCES

Cash and due from banks .....	\$ 7,381,745.53
U.S. Government obligation, direct and guaranteed .....	14,528,737.47
U.S. agency bonds .....	6,723,358.73
Federal Reserve Bank stock .....	75,000.00
Obligations of state and political subdivisions .....	7,584,047.55
Federal funds sold .....	1,400,000.00
Loans and discount .....	46,220,346.30
Banking house and parking lot .....	656,590.94
Furniture, fixtures and safe deposit vaults .....	192,671.91
Other resources .....	855,604.71
	\$85,618,103.14

#### LIABILITIES

Capital .....	\$ 1,200,000.00
Surplus .....	1,300,000.00
Undivided profits .....	2,742,068.29
Reserve for taxes, interest, etc. ....	1,388,854.22
Deposits: .....	78,024,274.61
Demand deposits .....	\$22,191,579.06
Time deposits .....	55,832,695.55
Unearned discount .....	962,906.02
	\$85,618,103.14

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

### Tulsa HC Sets Records

TULSA—BancOklahoma Corp., HC for Bank of Oklahoma, has announced record totals for deposits and income. Earnings exceeded \$6 million for the first time, going up \$600,000 to \$6.2 million last year. Net income per share rose 11.1% from \$2.52 in 1974 to \$2.80 in 1975. Total assets also reached a first—going over \$7 million to \$716 million.

Year-end 1975 deposits totaled \$604 million. Demand deposits went up 12.8% and time deposits, 10.9%, yielding an 11.8% boost in total deposits.

### Harris Reports Earnings

CHICAGO—Harris Bankcorp's 1975 net income was \$30.2 million, or \$4.96 a share, compared with \$27.4 million, or \$4.51 a share, the previous year. This was a 10% increase.

Total 1975 year-end deposits were \$3.2 billion. Average domestic demand deposits were up 6%, and savings deposits rose 14%. However—reflecting lower domestic loan demand, a 1% decrease in large time CD sales and a 30% reduction in average foreign deposits—total deposits last year averaged \$2.9 billion, down 1% from 1974.

### First Union Sets Record

ST. LOUIS—First Union, Inc., has announced that its consolidated net operating income for 1975 rose to a record total of \$18.7 million, or \$6.10 a share, compared with \$16.3 million, or \$5.38 a share, the previous year. This is a 13.4% increase.

Net income last year, after investment securities gains and losses, was \$17.9 million, or \$5.86 a share, 14.2% higher than the 1974 figure of \$15.5 million, or \$5.13 a share.

First Union's lead bank, First National in St. Louis, reported 1975 year-end deposits of \$1.9 billion, compared with \$1.8 billion the previous year-end.

### DETROITBANK Sets Record

DETROIT—DETROITBANK Corp., parent company of Detroit Bank and six other bank and bank-related firms, has reported record consolidated earnings before securities gains or losses of \$27.9 million, or \$8.78 a share, for 1975. The 1974 figure was \$26.2 million, or \$8.10 a share.

Net income last year rose 4% to \$26.9 million (\$8.45 a share) from \$25.8 million (\$7.97 a share) the previous year. Total year-end 1975 deposits, \$2.7 billion, showed a 7% boost over the \$2.5 billion reported at year-end 1974.

### HC's Earnings Up 18.75%

KANSAS CITY—Commerce Bancshares, Inc., has reported preliminary unaudited consolidated net income of \$14.5 million for 1975, compared with \$12.2 million the previous year. This resulted in per-share income of \$3.04 for last year, compared with \$2.56 in 1974, an increase of 18.75%.

Deposits went from \$1.2 billion at year-end 1974 to \$1.3 billion last year-end.

### Fourth Financial Reports N.O.E.

WICHITA—Fourth National Corp. has reported N.O.E. for 1975 of \$4.1 million, or \$1.76 a share. Deposits of the HC's principal subsidiary, Fourth National, went up from \$366 million at year-end 1974 to \$386.7 million last year-end.

■ THE OKLAHOMA CITY BRANCH of the Kansas City Fed has named J. A. Maurer, chairman, Security National, Duncan, as a director. He succeeded W. H. McDonald, vice chairman, First National, Oklahoma City.

■ BARBARA SCOTT has been elected assistant vice president, Bank of Commerce, Tulsa. She joined the bank in 1969 and was named cashier in 1971.



FRANK PLUMMER  
Chairman of the Board

Let our  
billion dollar  
organization  
help your bank  
profit.

## First Alabama Bancshares, Inc.

### Affiliate Banks

- First Alabama Bank of Montgomery, N.A.
- First Alabama Bank of Birmingham
- First Alabama Bank of Huntsville, N.A.
- First Alabama Bank of Tuscaloosa, N.A.
- First Alabama Bank of Dothan
- First Alabama Bank of Selma, N.A.
- First Alabama Bank of Gadsden, N.A.
- First Alabama Bank of Athens, N.A.
- First Alabama Bank of Baldwin County, N.A.
- First Alabama Bank of Guntersville
- First Alabama Bank of Hartselle
- First Alabama Bank of Phenix City, N.A.
- First Alabama Bank of Mobile County

# First Alabama



# It takes more than four pretty faces to give you fast decisions

It takes people who know banking like your bankers from Boatmen's. They are trained to give you the assistance you need. Naturally, some situations arise that require special technology. Your banker from the Boatmen's will draw on the knowledge of a marketing specialist, bond specialist or a computer technician, whatever is necessary.

In reality, Boatmen's staff is your staff, ready to assist you in any of your banking needs. Fast decisions? Usually. Knowledgeable decisions? Always. Call our Correspondent Banking Division at 421-5200. We'd welcome the opportunity to show you. Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.



**THE BOATMEN'S  
NATIONAL BANK**  
OF ST. LOUIS



# Economy to Perform Below Seers' Forecasts According to Deposit Guaranty Symposium

A LARGE group of Mississippi businessmen were told that they should be suspicious of economic forecasts for 1976 because almost all major forecasters agree in their outlooks—an unusual situation. So said Gordon Williams, senior editor, *Business Week* magazine, at last month's economic symposium sponsored by Deposit Guaranty National, Jackson, Miss., in the spanking new Holiday Inn Convention Center, adjacent to Deposit Guaranty Plaza.

Mr. Williams stated that economists predict a 6% real-growth GNP and a 6% inflation rate for 1976, whereas he predicts a 4% real-growth GNP and a 7% inflation rate.

"We are getting off to a slower start in 1976 than I think we must in order to hit that 6% growth rate target," he said. "Real growth shot to an incredible 13% annual rate in the third quarter of 1975 and then sagged to 6% or less in the fourth quarter. It will be no higher than 5% in the first quarter of 1976, meaning that we are going to have to pick up a good deal of speed later this year if we are to reach 6% real growth. At the same time, we have entered 1976 with inflation at a higher rate—still well over 8%—than it should be if we are to bring inflation for the full year down to 6%."

He said that, even if his more pessimistic figures are correct, 1976 will still be a better year than its two predecessors. However, he added, there is a danger that, should the economy seem to be falling short of the rate predicted by economists, stimulation might be recommended by politicians in an attempt to boost the economic picture prior to election day.

By JIM FABIAN  
Associate Editor



Featured symposium speaker Gordon Williams (c.), senior editor, *Business Week*, is flanked by Deposit Guaranty Corp. Pres. John P. Maloney (l.) and ABA V.P. W. Liddon McPeters (r.), pres., Security Bank, Corinth, Miss.

"To the extent that economic growth shows signs of falling much below 6% in 1976," he said, "the pressure on economic policymakers will be enormous to apply additional stimulation in the form of further tax reductions, bigger spending programs and easier money. And that sort of stimulation could get us into trouble quicker than anything I know."

Even though such stimulation would help the economy in 1976, he said, it would almost certainly cause major problems in 1977.

"If inflation does stay significantly higher than 6% in 1976, it is all but certain that the Fed will have to intervene, making credit tighter," he said. "And that would pretty much guarantee still another recession—and another inflationary recession at that—in 1977."

Floyd W. Lewis, president, Middle South Utilities, Inc., told the group

that there definitely is an energy crisis, although he assured everyone that the crisis lies in the future and can only be eliminated by careful planning for growth and adoption of a progressive legislative stance on the part of Congress.

He called for a reasoned, coherent national policy on energy that weighs the alternatives in the national interest and charts a course which is calculated to meet energy requirements at the least cost balanced with adequate protection of the environment.

"It should be the policy of the U. S. to have the capability of energy self sufficiency by 1985," he said. "This requires both conservation and increased energy supplies."

He said it should be the policy of the U. S. to increase the efficiency with which energy is used so as to reduce the rate of growth and total energy demand below the 4% rate of the past.

It should also be the policy of the U. S. to develop new supplies of domestic resources and to encourage, wherever possible, the use of coal and nuclear energy instead of oil or gas, he said.

He called for a move forward to open coal leasing on federal lands and accelerate offshore oil and gas exploration, particularly in regions that are energy-short. He called for modification of the Clean Air Act to permit utilization of coal when practicable.

He said the Energy Policy and Conservation Act recently passed by Congress appears to result in just the opposite of what is needed because it will most likely reduce new discovery of oil and gas and increase consumption of fuel as a result of rolling back the price of energy in this election year. He said it would result in an increased dependence upon foreign oil, which could be dangerous.

The developing nations around the world have a gap of 25 million tons of feed grains between their needs and their production, said Fred Adams, president, Cal-Maine Foods, Inc., in his outlook for agriculture.

"These developing nations now have 35% more land in grain production than the developed nations and produce 20% less," he said. Some of the reasons for poor production in the developing



J. H. Hines, ch. & CEO, Deposit Guaranty National Bank and Deposit Guaranty Corp., presides at economic symposium held in Jackson last month.

# The Federal Land Bank of Wichita

## Statement of Condition

DECEMBER 31, 1975

### ASSETS

Mortgage loans and contracts (unmatured principal) . . . . .	\$1,714,137,365.78	
Delinquent installments, etc. . . . .	3,154,560.81	
Loans in process of closing . . . . .	3,797,203.10	
Accrued interest receivable on mortgage loans and contracts . . . . .	59,696,724.04	
Loans in process of foreclosure, judgements, etc. . . . .	2,228,384.82	
Total . . . . .	\$1,783,014,238.55	
Less Provision for losses . . . . .	13,317,197.00	\$1,769,697,041.55
Cash . . . . .		3,508,562.76
Investments in Securities and Federal Funds:		
U.S. Government (par \$10,843,000) . . . . .	\$ 10,785,624.88	
Federal Funds . . . . .	7,900,000.00	
Other . . . . .	5,000,000.00	23,685,624.88
Notes receivable . . . . .		15,498,144.70
Accounts receivable . . . . .		3,392.71
Acquired property . . . . .		467,248.31
Investment in Farm Credit Buildings . . . . .	\$ 2,054,138.88	
Less accumulated depreciation . . . . .	135,527.24	1,918,611.64
Furniture, fixtures and equipment . . . . .	312,689.49	
Less accumulated depreciation . . . . .	124,855.07	187,834.42
Other assets . . . . .		3,653,239.14
<b>TOTAL ASSETS . . . . .</b>		<b>\$1,818,619,700.11</b>

### LIABILITIES

Unmatured consolidated Land Bank bonds outstanding . . . . .	\$1,610,170,000.00	
Less bonds owned . . . . .	20,000,000.00	\$1,590,170,000.00
Notes payable:		
Federal Land Bank Associations . . . . .		7,321,110.54
Accrued interest payable . . . . .		42,878,036.07
Future payment funds from borrowers . . . . .		16,136,158.03
Trust accounts . . . . .		6,846,145.61
Other liabilities and deferred income . . . . .		3,378,441.26
Capital stock owned by Federal Land Bank Associations . . . . .		95,135,935.00
Participation certificates owned by Federal Land Bank Associations . . . . .		933,500.00
Legal reserve . . . . .		31,346,420.00
Surplus reserve . . . . .		13,590,000.00
Earned surplus . . . . .		10,883,953.60
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES . . . . .</b>		<b>\$1,818,619,700.11</b>

### NOTES:

Of the mortgage loans \$1,684,548,878.39 are assigned as collateral for unmaturing consolidated Federal Land Bank bonds.

The \$1,610,170,000.00 represents this bank's participation in consolidated Land Bank bonds outstanding in the total amount of \$14,999,565,000.00 for which the twelve land banks in the System are jointly and severally responsible.

This bank has no participation in consolidated system wide notes outstanding of which the total amount is \$405,550,000.00 for which the thirty-seven Farm Credit banks in the System are jointly and severally responsible.

## Over \$1.7 billion in loans outstanding says the Wichita Land Bank is confident about the future of agriculture

Each year, it costs more to manage each acre of land. But as important as the dollars-per-acre investment is, it is not as important as the skills farmers and ranchers bring to the industry. The real strength of American agriculture is found, not only in better machines and better methods, but in the man.

Providing capital of this quality and quantity means that the Federal Land Bank is helping not only the farmers and ranchers who own it, but all sectors of the economy throughout Kansas, Oklahoma, Colorado and New Mexico.

### Officers:

- G.A. WILES  
President
- WM. S. MAY  
Vice President and Secretary
- J.K. PERRY  
Vice President and Treasurer
- HAROLD B. WOLFE  
Vice President-Credit
- MAX H. FOSSEY  
Vice President-Field Services
- DARWIN E. ASPER  
Assistant Vice President-Field
- MICHAEL BONE  
Assistant Treasurer and Director of Data Processing
- JAMES D. CANNON  
Assistant Vice President-Appraisal
- PAUL R. CLAYTON  
Assistant Vice President-Field
- DARYL W. FILBERT  
Assistant Vice President-Field
- JEROLD L. HARRIS  
Assistant Vice President-Field
- FRED D. HARVEY  
Assistant Treasurer and Chief Accountant
- ELVIS C. HOWELL  
Assistant Vice President-Field
- DONALD R. KIHN  
Assistant Vice President-Field
- LEWIS O. LUBERS  
Assistant Vice President-Field
- DONALD I. MITCHELL  
Principal Attorney
- ROBERT F. RANDLE  
Assistant Vice President

### Board of Directors:

- LEO PAULSEN, Chairman  
Concordia, Kansas
- VIRGIL A. PREWETT, Vice Chairman  
Cherokee, Oklahoma
- JAMES R. ISLEIB  
Shawnee Mission, Kansas
- H.C. HITCH, JR.  
Guymon, Oklahoma
- LLOYD K. WALKER  
Watonga, Oklahoma
- BRUCE KING  
Stanley, New Mexico



The Land... our everlasting heritage  
Let us preserve and replenish it.



When  
the talk  
turns to  
hospital  
financing...

# turn to Ziegler.

It's a matter of good judgement to contact Ziegler before making a commitment. This is true, because you'll be tapping a well of specialized experience exceeding that of any other source.

Nobody knows more about serving the capital needs of hospitals, schools and geriatric-care facilities than B. C. Ziegler and Company. We've been at it for well over 60 years — in which time we've underwritten well over \$2 billion in institutional financing... all over America. Our bond issues cover a broad range — \$500,000 to \$40 million — conventional and tax exempt.

We market bond issues to a wide cross-section of the public — not to just a few large investors. Your local hospital's financial control is protected. Our coast-to-coast facilities assure fast action, too.

From the standpoint of your own portfolios and those of your bank's customers, consider this fact: many of our issues currently have bonds yielding over 9%.

If your local hospital needs financing, write or telephone collect. Offices in leading cities, coast to coast.



**B.C. Ziegler and Company**

West Bend, Wisconsin 53095 • Phone (414) 334-5521  
One of the financial service arms of The Ziegler Company, Inc.

countries are poor land quality, lack of know-how, lack of financing and lack of incentive.

While U. S. agricultural policy is for maximum production, he said, there are limits to how fast this production can be increased. Capital cost for agriculture is one of the biggest factors. Farmland, machinery, seed, fertilizer and chemicals have had tremendous increases in price in the last few years and it takes a big incentive to justify the increased investment and risks that agriculture must make and take.

"Today," he said, "it takes more capital investment to create a job in agriculture than in industry."

He said the stage is set at some point for a world food shortage that will make the energy shortage of the 1970s look mild. He said this food shortage will likely place the U. S. in a position similar to that which the OPEC nations enjoy today in regard to the oil situation.

The closing speaker for the symposium was Governor-Elect Cliff Finch, who gave a forecast of developments he hoped to bring about during his term of office, which began last month.

## Banker Comment Stirred By Conversion of S&L To National Bank Status

THE NEWS IN JACKSON, Miss., that has caught the attention of many of the nation's bankers is the conversion of the White System S&L to Consumer National Bank.

Such a conversion is a rare occurrence, according to the Regional Administrator of National Banks in Memphis, John W. Shaffer, who recalled the last incident of this kind. Nearly 15 years ago, he said, Euclid (O.) National converted from an S&L.

How was the White/Consumer National conversion accomplished? Palmer C. Hamilton, chief-new bank chartering, Comptroller of the Currency's Office, reported that the S&L had converted to a stock corporation under the laws of Mississippi. Prior to the change, White System solicited and received deposits, paid interest on funds deposited, made real estate, personal and collateral loans, cashed checks and conducted "other banking activities," he said.

"Under these circumstances," Mr. Hamilton noted, "White System was a 'bank' within the meaning of 12 U.S.C. 35, and eligible for conversion into a national bank."

Mr. Hamilton said the procedure the S&L/bank followed was the same as for any state bank, which is described in 12 C.F.R. Sec. 4.3.

Regarding the conversion of a mutual S&L or savings bank, he noted, "... such an institution would qualify as a 'bank' for purposes of the statute. It would be necessary, though, to develop a successful formula for determining which depositors were entitled to the accumulated benefits of the institution and how such ownership would be evidenced by shares of stock."

Officials of the new Consumer National declined to comment, but said that as a national bank it could offer more services to its customers.

One Jackson banker contacted by MID-CONTINENT BANKER felt the city didn't need any more banks, but hastened to add that his institution didn't object to the conversion because his bank doesn't fear competition and generally doesn't oppose such matters.

He does feel, he said, that the housing industry—largely financed by S&Ls—might suffer if more conversions of this type occurred. This, the Jackson banker indicated, also might cause many communities to be over-banked, a situation detrimental to the industry and depositors.

He added that ground rules are needed to put all financial institutions on equal footing concerning reserve requirements, branching, taxation and interest rates. The banker felt that many S&Ls are watching the Consumer National development closely, holding their final decisions on conversion until legislation following the proposed Financial Institutions and the National Economy study is enacted by Congress.

### New Highs in Houston

HOUSTON—Southwest Bancshares, Inc., reached new highs in assets and deposits as of last December 31. Assets exceeded \$2 billion, and total deposits were more than \$1.75 billion.

Late last December, the HC announced it was revising its 1974 income results downward in the amount of \$2.6 million, or 43¢ a share. Net income for 1975 was \$14.6 million, or \$2.40 per share, compared with the revised \$11.9 million, or \$1.96 per share.

■ DANNYE SUE BROWN, branch manager, American National, Chattanooga, has been named winner of the 1975 National Association of Bank-Women Scholarship, the NABW's top scholastic honor. Miss Brown plans to attend the School of Banking of the South, Louisiana State University. She has been with the bank nine years and is vice chairman, NABW's East Tennessee Group.

# save postage on mail depositors

— save  per month on each one!

Mail a bundle and save a bundle! You'll get these special mail deposit envelopes into your customers' hands much cheaper by the dozen. If you've discontinued return mail Deposit Receipts, and instead return with the statement mailing, then send deposit-sets in packets. It will save you both high postage and handling costs. And customers like the idea. Write now for our free bank-by-mail envelope "Idea File." P.S. Since "selling contacts" with mail depositors are fewer and fewer, we'll also send proved "cross-selling" ideas to incorporate at little extra cost!



(Attach coupon to business letterhead. Sorry, no foreign inquiries.)  
**TENSION ENVELOPE CORPORATION**  
 816 E. 19th St., Kansas City, MO 64108

Send **FREE** Bank-By-Mail PACKET Idea Kit...  **RUSH!** Need is immediate...  Standard processing okay.  Send "34 Ways" booklet, also.  
 Send "34 Ways" booklet without Idea Kit.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**FACTORIES**  
 So. Hackensack, N.J.  
 Memphis, Tenn.  
 St. Louis, Mo.  
 Des Moines, Iowa  
 Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kansas City, Mo.  
 Marysville, Kans.  
 Fort Worth, Tex.  
 Los Angeles, Calif.

TE-378



# Banker Alertness Foils Extortion Attempts

*Law enforcement agencies stress value of pre-planning*

CONTINUED extortion and kidnaping attempts point up the value of bankers adopting plans to be put into action to thwart such attempts. Law enforcement specialists emphasize that a banker who is familiar with the tactics of extortionists and the ways of combatting extortion attempts can often take evasive action that can not only thwart the attempt but lead to apprehension of the criminal.

Of primary importance is the ability to remain as calm as possible when facing an extortion attempt. This often enables those involved to provide law enforcement agencies with valuable leads that usually lead to apprehension.

No two attempts seem to be alike, but the use of bombs strapped to the bodies of victims as assurance of compliance with extortioners' instructions is becoming popular with criminals.

A recent instance involved a St. Louis bank president, who was selected by an extortionist seeking \$150,000 from the bank. The extortionist's plan was to have two men accost the banker as he left his home for work. The two men were to outfit the banker with a belt containing explosives that could be detonated at will by the extortionist. The men were to give the banker a two-way radio that would have been used by the extortionist to convey instructions to the banker regarding delivery of the money.

The FBI received advance word of the plot and its agents developed a plan of action that included the acting out of the accosting of the banker, with FBI men playing the roles of both banker and accosters. The role-playing apparently convinced the extortionist that his plans were being carried out, because he later provided instructions that led agents to the drop-off point. Although the extortionist was not apprehended immediately, he was in custody within a few hours after the incident.

The FBI has long urged bankers to establish procedures to thwart attempts to kidnap or extort. Bank officers should not establish regular daily routines that can be observed by criminals. They shouldn't arrive at the bank at the same time every morning or park in the same spot. They should not unlock the safe at the same time each day. They shouldn't ignore a strange car in the vicinity of the bank or their home. And they shouldn't fail to report any suspicious situations to the police and FBI.

Banks should encourage officers and employees to take security precautions against kidnapping in their homes. Precautions bankers can use to protect themselves and their families while away from the bank include installation of protective devices in the home, such as burglary or fire alarms; installation of second-key locks on all outside

doors; installation of deadlocks on outside doors with glass windows; installation of viewers in all solid outside doors; installation of chain locks on sliding patio doors; instructions to family members to keep all outside doors locked; to have a watchdog at home; and to install anti-tampering devices in autos.

Since the telephone is usually involved in a kidnap/extortion plot, the following hints as to how to handle such calls are given by law enforcement agencies:

- Keep calm. Keep in mind that the caller is depending on his victim to panic so he won't be able to think clearly and thwart the criminal's intent.

- Request proof that the caller actually is doing what he claims if he says he is holding someone captive.

- Delay the caller as long as possible by asking questions. The longer the caller remains on the phone, the more valuable information can be obtained. During the call, try to get someone else at the bank to get the telephone company to trace the call.

- Questions that can be asked to delay the caller include: Who's calling? Where are you calling from? Is this a prank? How do I know it is not? May I talk to my wife (or the person said to be held for ransom)? What do you want? How do you want the money? How shall it be wrapped or packaged? Where should the money be delivered? How will I recognize the person to whom to give the money? Exactly where and when must the money be delivered? How will I know my wife (or other person) is all right?

- If the caller hesitates, ask another question immediately.

- After receiving the call, note the exact time, try to write down the exact words of the threat, note the tone of

## Banker's Wife Murdered

An unemployed shipyard worker has been charged with murder in the kidnaping and death of Mrs. Edwina Marter, wife of Charles W. Marter, senior vice president, Gulf National, Gulfport, Miss.

The banker is said to have paid \$25,000 in ransom in a futile attempt to save his wife's life.

Mrs. Marter was kidnapped from her home last month and Mr. Marter received telephone calls demanding ransom and giving directions for dropping the money off. The first two delivery efforts were aborted and were thought to have been ploys by the kidnapper to make sure police were not watching.

The package of money was dropped off at a prearranged spot but the recipient eluded police. The kidnapper was apprehended when police spotted him in a cab that was stopped by a roadblock.

Correspondent Banking Service  
Since 1883

**Whitney**  
NATIONAL BANK OF NEW ORLEANS



## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CONDITION

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1975

### RESOURCES

Cash and Due from Banks .....	\$ 139,224,170.49
U. S. Treasury Securities .....	231,441,901.32
U. S. Government Guaranteed Securities .....	83,512,449.69
Obligations of States and Political Subdivisions .....	66,898,620.73
Stock in Federal Reserve Bank .....	1,500,000.00
Federal Funds Sold and Securities Purchased Under Agreements to Resell .....	133,100,000.00
Loans .....	589,094,632.41
Less: Valuation Portion of the Reserve For Possible Loan Losses .....	6,632,097.12
	<hr/>
	582,462,535.29
Bank Premises and Equipment .....	9,308,765.20
Other Real Estate .....	49,563.74
Customers' Acceptance Liability .....	62,070.98
Accrued Income Receivable .....	8,312,668.38
Other Assets .....	6,005,134.19
TOTAL .....	<hr/> <hr/>
	\$ 1,261,877,880.01

### LIABILITIES

Deposits .....	\$ 1,010,710,900.27
Federal Funds Purchased and Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase ..	130,015,000.00
Acceptances Outstanding .....	66,905.56
Dividend Payable January 2, 1976 .....	1,079,133.00
Special Dividends Payable .....	3,346,264.94
Accrued Taxes, Interest and Expenses .....	14,897,689.10
Deferred Income Tax Portion of the Reserve For Possible Loan Losses .....	2,100,027.20
TOTAL LIABILITIES .....	<hr/> <hr/>
	\$ 1,162,215,920.07

### CAPITAL ACCOUNTS

Capital Stock .....	\$ 2,800,000.00
Surplus .....	47,200,000.00
Undivided Profits .....	46,525,511.10
Capital Portion of Loan Loss and Securities Reserves .....	3,136,448.84
TOTAL CAPITAL ACCOUNTS .....	<hr/> <hr/>
	\$ 99,661,959.94
TOTAL .....	<hr/> <hr/>
	\$ 1,261,877,880.01

the caller's voice, the caller's sex and any identifiable background noises.

- Attempt to verify the validity of the threat by trying to locate the would-be hostage.

- Notify another bank officer of the threat and of your intention to deliver the money.

- Notify the FBI immediately and give as much information as possible. Any delay in reporting the incident puts the FBI at a disadvantage.

- In packaging any money, make sure that bait money is included.

### How to Thwart Extortions

A study outlining security precautions to take at the bank and at the banker's home is available from The BANK BOARD Letter, monthly newsletter for bank directors. The study contains a sample "alert" system and offers advice from law enforcement agencies on action to take during and after a kidnap/extortion threat.

Write for "How to Prepare for Kidnap/Extortion Threats" from The BANK BOARD Letter, 408 Olive St., St. Louis, MO 63102. Price: Three copies for \$1.

One person should be in charge of giving details of the incident to the press. The bank should not release names, addresses or photos of employees or families, amount of money taken or the fact that bait money was used.

An important precaution that can be taken in the event a top bank officer is held hostage would be for the bank to have a list of all officers' autos—descriptions and license numbers—so a verification can be made when a kidnapper says he has an officer as a hostage. Such a list saves valuable time during an actual threat and makes information readily available to the FBI.

Last, but not least, the bank and its personnel should be protected with kidnap/extortion insurance coverage and personnel should constantly be on the alert to detect and abort kidnap/extortion attempts. ••

### Bank Facility Is Opened In Kansas Discount Store

First State, Salina, Kan., has found a way to serve its customers from 8:30 a.m. to 7 p.m. Monday through Saturday by opening a facility in a discount store. It's called First Place-Weeks (the latter is the name of the store).



This facility of First State, Salina, Kan., is located in produce department of discount store and provides bank service extended hours six days a week. Square opening above bank sign is one-way mirror through which anyone in bank's employee lounge on second floor can observe traffic at facility.

The two tellers windows open into the produce department, and bank customers using these windows must exit through the store's checkout lanes. However, there's a bullet-resistant tellers window in the common entrance lobby shared by the bank and the store, and anyone using this window doesn't have to enter the store. In addition, there's a drive-up window at the location. The store's second floor houses a bank employee lounge, which has a one-way mirror through which anyone in the lounge can observe the traffic at the tellers windows below.

The facility is on a direct phone line

## What's Our Angle?

**Just the best return ever on your Christmas Club!**  
If your Christmas Club is no more than a favor to your customers, something is wrong.

Christmas Club can be a very practical, economical, and enjoyable way to generate new business for all facets of your financial operation—attracting new customers and better serving the old ones.

And Rand McNally has all the materials and know-how to help you organize, promote, and get the most out of your club... including some cost-saving new approaches that you can't afford to overlook.

Our Financial Systems Division is constantly creating new products to serve the world of banking and finance. Let us help make your job easier.



**RAND McNALLY & COMPANY**  
Financial Systems Division

Box 7600  
Chicago, Illinois 60680  
(312) 267-6868

10 East 53rd Street  
New York, New York 10022  
(212) 751-6300

206 Sansome Street  
San Francisco, California 94104  
(415) 362-4834





to the Main Bank, but not on line to a computer. However, plans are to accomplish the latter this year.

President R. H. Zimmerman expresses great satisfaction with the facility because it allows the bank to extend its service and hours to six days a week without having the expense of keeping the Main Bank open the longer hours. In addition, the store is located in the center of Salina's population and is readily accessible. Mr. Zimmerman reports that bank customers like the facility because of this accessibility, and the long hours and because it's fully staffed at all times.

### **Bankers Characterized As Honest, but Dense, By Author Martin Mayer**

"The Bankers," by Martin Mayer, Weybright & Talley, New York, \$15.

Textbooks on economics are seldom as readable as Martin Mayer's latest, an excursion into the banking world. This book is written for the lay reader, yet it can be valuable to bankers as a tool to permit them to see themselves from the viewpoint of a noted business writer who isn't timid about calling the shots as he sees them.

The author draws heavily on a small number of mostly prominent bankers for his information and the bulk of the book is concerned with how the banking system works.

For instance: Mr. Mayer doggedly traces the route one of his personal checks takes as it finds its way back to his bank. He stays up all night riding with couriers and watching operations personnel as they process his (and millions of other peoples') checks.

He presents the attempts trust departments make to deal with the commercial side at arm's length, discusses the role of the Fed and other regulatory agencies, dissects the intricacies of international banking and presents a generous amount of general information about many phases of banking.

Bankers would probably be most interested in the concluding chapter, entitled "Living on the Edge of an Abyss," which is Mr. Mayer's view of banking's present situation. He is for more public control of the industry, but concedes that some members of Congress are not savvy enough to come up with beneficial legislation.

Throughout the book, Mr. Mayer pokes fun at bankers. His primary jab—and one he alludes to often—is that bankers as a whole are usually honest but not very bright. The book concludes with a lament that banker technology has outrun management's capabilities. J.F.

MID-CONTINENT BANKER for February, 1976

### **Size 50 Shoes?**

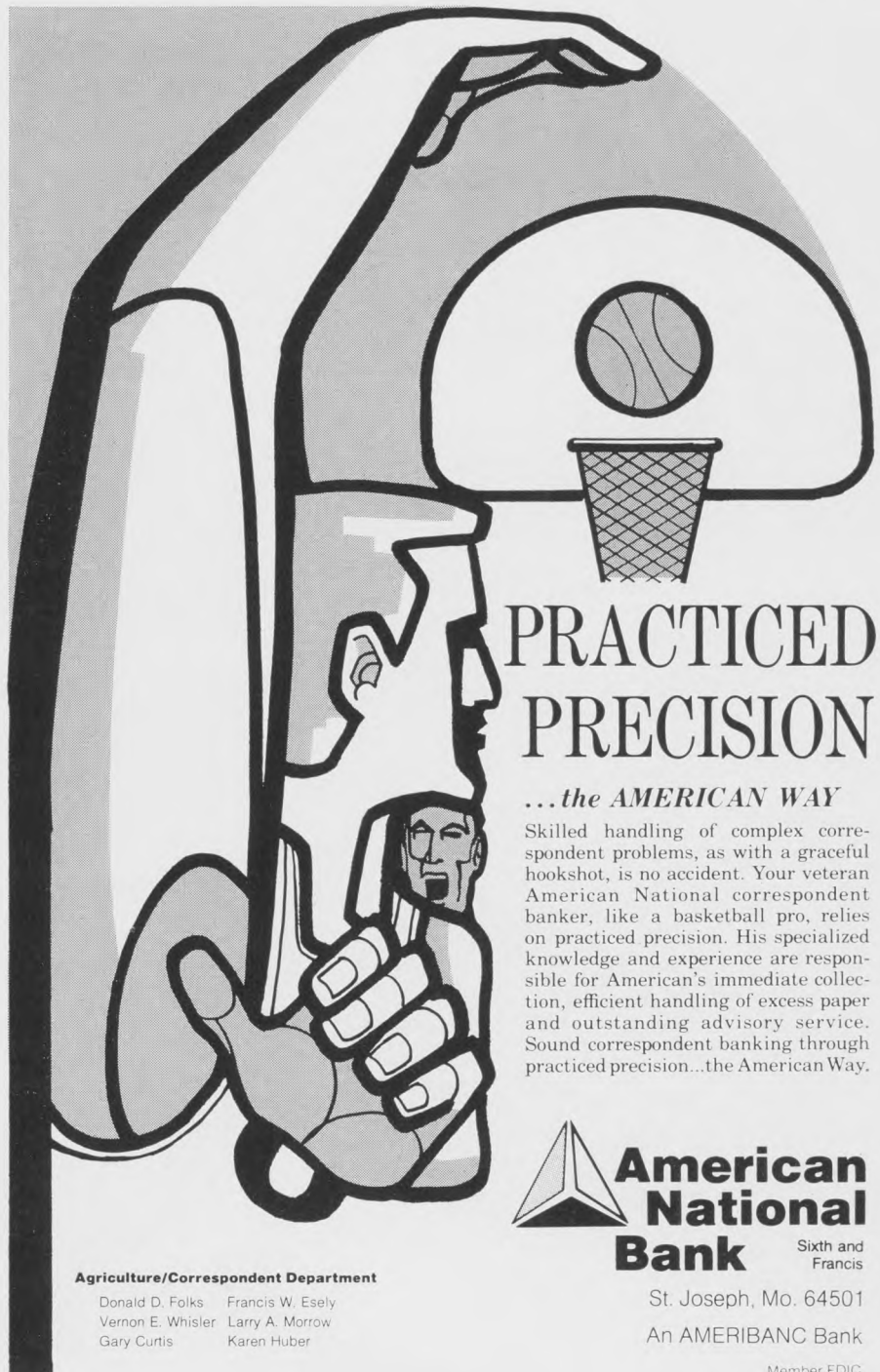
### **Bank Has 'Metric' Promo; Only Money's the Same**

The promotional poster spoke of a basketball player who is 218 centimeters tall, weighs 108 kilograms and wears size 50 sneakers. European sports data? No, it was part of a public-information program of Lincoln National, Fort Wayne, Ind., to help educate people in the use of the metric system.

In conjunction with school officials in the Fort Wayne area, a "Metric Week" was declared and 17,000 metric rulers and associated print materials were de-

livered to all 5th, 6th and 7th graders in the county by the bank. In addition, local newspaper and other media coverage served to help increase public awareness of the system of measurement the U. S. has begun to adopt.

According to a bank spokesman, the program was carried out at a "modest" cost, while tying the bank's name to future events involving metrics in the area. He went on to say that, besides educating many people in the use of the metric system, the promotion provided new avenues of approach to non-customers while strengthening bank contacts with government and school officials.



**PRACTICED  
PRECISION**

*...the AMERICAN WAY*

Skilled handling of complex correspondent problems, as with a graceful hookshot, is no accident. Your veteran American National correspondent banker, like a basketball pro, relies on practiced precision. His specialized knowledge and experience are responsible for American's immediate collection, efficient handling of excess paper and outstanding advisory service. Sound correspondent banking through practiced precision...the American Way.

**American National Bank**  
Sixth and Francis

St. Joseph, Mo. 64501  
An AMERIBANC Bank  
Member FDIC

**Agriculture/Correspondent Department**

Donald D. Folks	Francis W. Esely
Vernon E. Whisler	Larry A. Morrow
Gary Curtis	Karen Huber

# MAGIC

MGIC'S SYSTEM FOR GOVERNMENT PRO

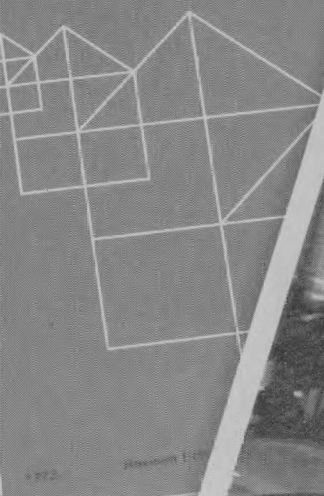
MGIC'S

# MGIC

## Better Homes For More People

### The Private Insurance of Home Mortgages

A Study of the Mortgage Guaranty Insurance Company  
Business, Operations and Governance of the  
as Expected From the Full Report  
Chapters: Recap  
Priority in Underwriting, Coverage



### MGIC FACT BOOK

A PROFILE OF THE  
BACKGROUND, FUNCTIONS  
AND FINANCIAL STRENGTH  
OF THE NATION'S  
LEADING MORTGAGE  
GUARANTY INSURANCE  
COMPANY  
FIRST EDITION

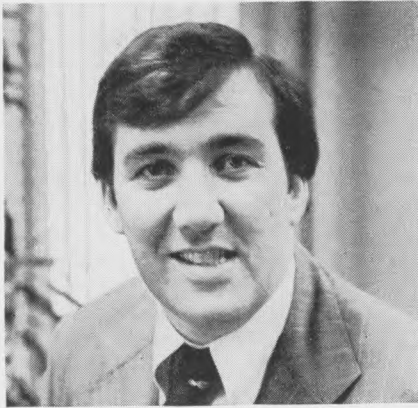
innovator



MGIC secondary market conference and exp



# “Proven reliability... in my opinion that’s what MGIC is all about.”



**Thomas P. Cronin,  
Second V.P. and  
Director of Loan  
Placement, Advance  
Mortgage Corp.  
(a subsidiary of  
Citicorp), tells how  
MGIC’s initiative,  
service, and leader-  
ship pace the entire  
private mortgage  
insurance industry.**

“In my position at one of America’s leading mortgage banking companies, I’m constantly evaluating MI companies. And for my money, Mortgage Guaranty Insurance Corporation is an even better resource today than it was in the beginning.”

**How long have you been doing business with MGIC?**

“We started in 1972, when Advance Mortgage Corp. first began dealing with mortgage insurance companies. We were well aware of Max Karl’s founding principles, which now have proven their merit for nearly two decades. Mr. Karl literally created what is today a \$34 billion industry.”

**True, MGIC created the MI industry. What have they done for you lately?**

“They never seem to stop coming up with innovations that benefit lenders. Their initiative in establishing a secondary market was a lead for the entire industry. Because of its national ‘reach’, MGIC’s secondary market facility gives lenders far broader marketability of loan portfolios.

“Some investors *insist* on MGIC insurance before negotiating a deal. This reflects acceptance by the lending industry of the strength and protection offered by MGIC.”

**What is your reaction to the MAGICUS system for government loans?**

“MGIC provided the catalyst in MAGICUS to help get the new government and special loan programs off the ground. At the outset, there was a lot of confusion about FHLMC, GNMA, and FNMA programs. MGIC’s

individual counseling, MAGICUS seminars, and Loan Processors’ Kits helped strip away the cloak of mystery. It showed every facet of the financial community how to efficiently use these new programs. I’d say MAGICUS helped trigger broad lender participation.”

**Besides innovation, why do you deal with MGIC?**

“Broadly speaking, MGIC fulfills their commitments. We’ve never had a service need that they didn’t meet on-the-double.

“Then there’s MGIC’s great financial stability. With their outstanding geographical dispersal and customer diversification, MGIC has the greatest spread of risk of any mortgage insurer.”

**Could you sum up what you feel MGIC offers?**

“Certainly. Innovation, integrity, product development, service, and leadership—which add up to proven reliability. Which is why we consider MGIC a prime source for our private mortgage insurance needs.”

**MGIC**  
**Better Homes**  
**For More People**

Mortgage Guaranty Insurance Corporation  
A Subsidiary of MGIC Investment Corp.  
MGIC Plaza, Milwaukee, WI 53201

## Rise in RV Sales Predicted

RECREATION vehicle unit shipments are expected to rise 10% in 1976 to at least 535,000 units, according to Douglas W. Toms, president, Recreation Vehicle Industry Association. Shipments for 1975 were approximately 491,000 units.

"The industry is doing quite well," Mr. Toms said, "and there is no doubt that it is well on its way to recovery from the energy crisis of 1974."

The largest expected growth, according to Mr. Toms, will be in travel trailers, type C (mini) motor homes and pickup covers.

"Travel trailer and mini-motor home sales forged to the front during 1975," he said, "and it appears they will maintain their popularity through 1976."

An increase of 12,000 units is expected in travel trailers, from 127,000 in 1975 to 139,000 in 1976.

Pickup cover sales are expected to increase by 10,000, from 195,000 in 1975 to 205,000 in 1976.

Type C motor home sales will jump by 8,000 units in 1976, from 36,000 to 44,000.

"In looking to the future we're most optimistic," Mr. Toms said. "The picture for the industry is by far the brightest since the energy crisis struck two years ago."

Mr. Toms said the expected sales increases in 1976 are based on trends during the last several months, the condition of the general economy and advanced dealer orders for the 1976 selling season. • •

### Nationwide Financial Services Announces RV Financing Plan

ST. LOUIS—Nationwide Financial Services Corp. has announced a financial services program for recreation vehicle dealers and manufacturers. The service will be available through the firm's branch offices in 14 states, including Alabama, Louisiana, Missouri, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas.

A company spokesman said travel trailers, motor homes, tent campers and truck-mount campers are all eligible for financing under the program.

Nationwide is the St. Louis-based consumer finance subsidiary of Citicorp, financial services organization.

## Cut in Chronic Bad Checks Is Expected in San Antonio With 'NAPS' System

SAN ANTONIO—In an effort to combat the problem of chronic bad checks, the San Antonio Clearing House Association has begun a "New Account Procedure System" (NAPS).

The program is designed to help spot bad accounts before they are opened at an area bank. Participating banks that closed a checking account because of bad checks, or that receive checks after an account is closed, report that information to NAPS. The information then is coded in a master file and is available by telephone to any participating bank.

The file includes bank transaction reports only and, a NAPS official emphasized, isn't an investigative credit reporting system.

NAPS is used by banks in screening prospective depositors and involves no delays for customers, the official said, and it will comply with the Fair Credit Reporting Act. Under that act, NAPS is responsible for instituting procedures to assure that current, accurate information is provided to authorized parties only, for specified, legitimate purposes.

According to the NAPS spokesman, the system will help restore integrity to the personal check and reward the good customer through better merchant acceptance. It will, he said, help keep "checks out of the hands of those who have demonstrated irresponsibility . . . one of the best forms of prevention."



## The commercial man's hotel in downtown Minneapolis

### The Hotel Leamington in colorful Minneapolis!

Close to all business calls, so convenient for entertaining and meeting clients . . . excellent dining facilities, entertainment and meeting facilities.

- 600 outside modern sleeping rooms
- 80 luxurious suites
- 15 penthouses with patios
- 100 room Motor Hotel
- Ample parking with direct hotel motor entrance
- Commercial rate

Largest convention and meeting facilities in the northwest, featuring the fabulous Hall of States, Hall of Cities and Hall of Presidents.



(612) 333-6161

THREE GREAT HOTELS IN ONE  
**Leamington**  
3rd Avenue South — 10 and 11 Streets  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404

### 'Paths of Rebellion':

## Bank-Sponsored Series Traces Revolutionary Past

As its major bicentennial project, Manufacturers Hanover Trust, New York City, has underwritten production of a series of four original half-hour films tracing the revolutionary history of New York State.

Entitled "Paths of Rebellion: New York in the Revolution," the series will be produced by the educational TV network, WNET. It will be broadcast in prime time and during school hours for classroom viewing and will be offered for national distribution by the Public Broadcasting Service.

To be photographed on location at various historical sites, "Paths of Rebellion" also will document accounts of history buffs and descendants of Revolutionary figures and local citizens.

# BNO

## ANNUAL STATEMENT

### YEAR 1975

THE BANK OF NEW ORLEANS AND TRUST COMPANY  
AND SUBSIDIARY

### Consolidated Statement of Condition

	December 31,	
	1975	1974
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Due from Banks .....	\$ 44,391,007	\$ 55,535,985
U. S. Treasury Securities .....	22,282,915	15,017,441
Securities of Other U. S. Government Agencies .....	24,877,042	20,647,496
Obligations of States and Political Subdivisions .....	40,881,154	44,740,353
Other Securities .....	780,000	780,000
Federal Funds Sold .....	32,300,000	30,700,000
Securities Purchased under Agreements to Resell .....	-0-	22,748,000
Loans Outstanding .....	215,296,830	217,032,172
Bank Premises and Equipment .....	2,963,512	3,064,776
Interest Earned but Not Collected .....	3,493,045	4,039,179
Customers' Liability on Acceptances .....	212,280	163,200
Other Assets .....	2,362,267	2,293,741
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b> .....	<b>\$389,840,052</b>	<b>\$416,762,343</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Demand Deposits .....	\$123,331,880	\$139,455,766
Savings Deposits .....	43,424,486	37,495,497
Time Deposits .....	144,741,301	138,262,808
<b>TOTAL DEPOSITS</b> .....	<b>\$311,497,667</b>	<b>\$315,214,071</b>
Federal Funds Purchased .....	37,005,000	36,835,000
Securities Sold under Agreements to Repurchase .....	2,225,000	25,433,652
Accrued Taxes and Interest .....	4,811,951	5,083,879
Unearned Discount .....	4,635,468	5,309,447
Quarterly Dividend Payable .....	141,430	141,430
Liability on Acceptances .....	212,280	163,200
Other Liabilities .....	145,818	716,737
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b> .....	<b>\$360,674,614</b>	<b>\$388,897,416</b>
<b>RESERVE</b>		
Reserve for Possible Loan Losses .....	\$ 3,475,000	\$ 3,475,000
<b>CAPITAL</b>		
Capital Notes .....	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 4,250,000
Common Stock, \$12.50 Par Value, 400,000 Shares Authorized, 250,000 Shares Issued and Outstanding .....	3,125,000	3,125,000
Surplus .....	12,875,000	12,875,000
Undivided Profits .....	5,440,438	4,139,927
<b>TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b> .....	<b>\$ 21,440,438</b>	<b>\$ 20,139,927</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b> .....	<b>\$ 25,690,438</b>	<b>\$ 24,389,927</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND CAPITAL</b> .....	<b>\$389,840,052</b>	<b>\$416,762,343</b>
Contingent Liability on Letters of Credit Issued but Not Drawn Against ..	12/31/75—\$ 7,057,597	12/31/74—\$10,745,644



**BANKERS WITH IDEAS**  
**THE BANK OF NEW ORLEANS**  
and Trust Company Member FDIC

P. O. Box 52499, New Orleans, La. 70152  
CALL: 1-800-362-6718 (Within Louisiana)  
1-800-535-6760 (From Miss., Ala., Texas, Ark., Okla.)

# Saint Bernard Dog Has Cat as Banker; And It's Been a Friendly Relationship

**D**OGS and cats do get along sometimes. Witness the case of Bourbon, the Saint Bernard dog that banks twice daily at United Missouri of Blue Valley, Kansas City.

Where does the cat come in? The corporate symbol of United Missouri Bancshares, Kansas City, owner of the bank, is a Bengal tiger.

The six-year-old, 160-pound dog lumbers 200 yards down a grassy knoll from her master's service station, carrying a zipper bag with cash receipts to the bank. She is let in the back door at United Missouri and waits while tellers count the money and prepare a deposit receipt. During her wait, Bourbon relaxes on the floor or eats candy given her by bank personnel.

With the bag back in her mouth, the large dog returns to her master.

Although she's never been hostile, a bank spokesman states, Bourbon does cause many customers to do a double



take in disbelief.

The Saint Bernard's master reports having a clear view of her entire route to and from the bank, and that she's never strayed from it or lost any money.

"She doesn't drink whiskey or carry brandy," her master said, grinning, "but she does enjoy a sip of beer from time to time." ••

*Information, Please:*

## Bank's Business Seminar Covers Tax, Finance

A small business seminar is a sure-fire way to help your bank's customers and keep the institution's name in their minds. Those were the results of one such event, according to officials of Sugar Creek (Mo.) National, which held a seminar for about 100 persons.

Topics on the program, which was co-sponsored by Touche Ross & Co., included current tax changes, tax planning tips, financial management suggestions and basics of finance and accounting.



Mike Kuklenski (l.), pres., Sugar Creek (Mo.) Nat'l, and Mike Kruse, partner, Touche Ross & Co., confer prior to small business seminar cosponsored by bank and firm. Bank officials said about 100 bank customers, area merchants and civic leaders attended.

*"Listen, America":*

## Bank-Financed Broadcasts Voice Patriots' Thoughts

Looking for a way to help pull people out of the "blue funk" caused by economic conditions, government scandals, etc., and at the same time make friends for your bank?

A number of financial institutions are using a series of radio spots called "Listen, America," which feature voices representing historic Americans such as Patrick Henry and Thomas Jefferson expressing thoughts about liberty, limited government and moral values. "Listen, America" is marketed by B&H Productions, Oklahoma City.

A typical spot, which is preceded and followed by the bank's message, goes like this: "I believe that the safest place to put the ultimate powers of society is in the hand of that society's people. I believed it; that's why I said it. My name—Thomas Jefferson."

The package also includes newspaper ads and "Wit & Wisdom" folders—containing all 100 ideas expressed in the series—for use as a traffic builder, while the company's vehicle for selling pride in the state is a record, offered on a non-competitive basis as a self-liquidator. In production are "This Is an Oklahoman" and "I Am a Texan." Productions for other states reportedly will follow as interest warrants.

*Idea of April:*

## Banks and H&R Block To Offer Tax Service

A group of affiliated banks in Oklahoma City have announced an in-bank tax preparation service by H&R Block in 1976.

Participating banks are First State, May Avenue Bank, Southwestern Bank, Stock Yards Bank and Will Rogers Bank. Offices manned by Block tax preparers will be open in each bank from January 12-April 16, during regular banking hours.

# FARMERS GRAIN & LIVESTOCK HEDGING CORP.

LOOKING FOR IMMEDIATE ACCURATE INFORMATION  
TO DEAL WITH TODAY'S  
WILDLY FLUCTUATING GRAIN &  
LIVESTOCK MARKET?

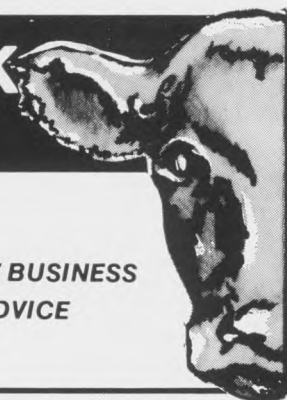
WRITE OR CALL

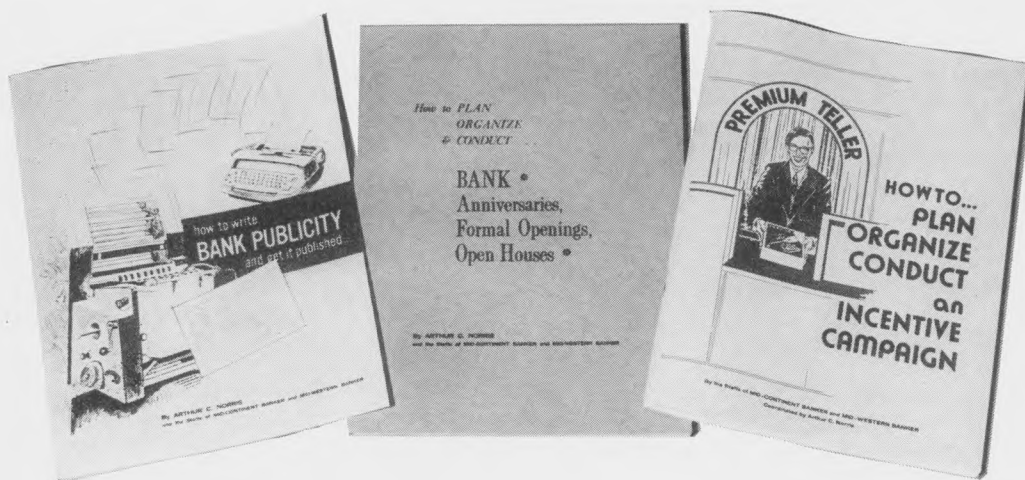
FGL • 1200 35th St.

West Des Moines, Iowa 50265

515 223-2200

OUR ONLY BUSINESS  
IS ADVICE





# Now, at a Special LOW Price . . .

## This 3-Volume Marketing Library

### All Three Manuals ONLY \$25.95

1. **How to Plan, Organize & Conduct Bank Anniversaries.** . . . The complete guide to procedure when holding a formal opening, an open house, any kind of bank celebration; 166 pages, many illustrations; 12 chapters starting with "First Things First," ranging through "Add a Little Pizazz and Oom-pah," concluding with "Expect the Unexpected"; eight appendices containing actual plans, budgets, programs used by banks in actual celebrations; a completely factual, step-by-step how-to-do-it book now in its second printing.  
Regular Price: \$16.00

2. **How to Write Bank Publicity and Get It Published.** . . . The complete guide to procedure in writing publicity releases and how to prepare them so that newspaper and magazine editors will use them; 61 pages; 12 chapters with titles such as "Constructing the News Story," "Placing the News Story," "Handling 'Sticky' Situations," "Dealing with News Media"; another completely factual, step-by-step how-to-do-it manual.  
Regular Price: \$5.25

3. **How to Plan, Organize and Conduct an Incentive Campaign.** . . . Mid-Continent Banker's newest how-to-do-it manual; a complete guide to procedure in evolving an effective incentive campaign to sell bank services and/or increase bank deposits;

96 pages, 16 illustrations; starts by telling you premium terms and the history of incentives, roams through such topics as trade area studies, tying in with current events, getting new business from old customers, motivating staff members and concluding with a series of six case histories of actual bank promotions that obtained exceptional results.  
Regular Price: \$10.95

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—If not completely satisfied, return within 10 days for full refund.**

MID-CONTINENT BANKER  
408 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63102

Please send us by return mail:  
—copies, Bank Celebration Book @ \$16 each  
—copies, Bank Publicity Book @ \$5.25 each  
—copies, How to Plan an Incentive Campaign @ \$10.95 each  
—SEND ALL THREE BOOKS AT THE LOW PRICE OF \$25.95

Check enclosed . . . . .

Name . . . . . Title . . . . .  
Bank . . . . .  
Street . . . . .  
City, State, Zip . . . . .

(Check should accompany order. We pay postage and handling. Missouri banks please include 4½% sales tax.)

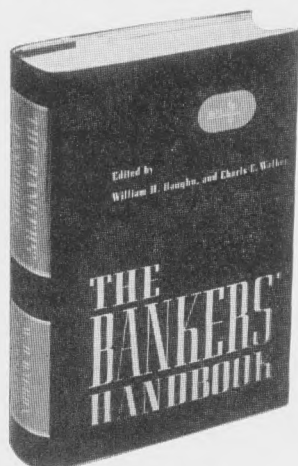
## Prepare NOW for Annual Meetings

# Booklets That Aid (1) Bank Management (2) Bank Directors (3) Bank Stockholders

- **A Code of Ethics.** 4 pages. Sample policy statements by two banks, covering personal conduct of officers, inside and outside the bank. Example: sets criteria for conflict of interest, political activity, outside interests, trading in bank stock, gifts and entertainment that can be accepted by officers. No. 116, 3 copies for \$1.

- **Capital Adequacy.** 4 pages. When does a bank have enough capital? Should a bank resist supervisory pressure to increase capital? Should a select committee of board members keep abreast of capital requirements for their bank? These and other questions discussed in this study. No. 117, 3 copies for \$1.

- **The Bankers' Handbook.** Considered the most complete and definitive reference source covering current practices. It places the money knowledge of 90 of the country's



leading bankers at the fingertips of the banker or businessman, in a concise, analytical style. In it are the answers to most of your questions about banking—easy to use. 11 major sections—in 87 chapters. 1230 pages. No. 120, \$30.00.

- **Bank Audits and Examinations.** This study, written in non-technical language, is designed to be helpful (1) to an independent accountant engaged to conduct an opinion audit, (2) to an internal bank auditor who wishes to make his work more effective and (3) to a *bank director* who wishes to compare procedures followed by his bank with the modern methods outlined. No. 121, \$32.

- **Organizing Jobs in Banking.** A practical manual designed for bank officers and department managers to use as a guide in defining the duties and responsibilities of every position in the bank. It establishes position qualifications and job specifications and contains suggestions for training new

personnel and employees transferring from one position to another. No. 122, \$28.

- **The Effective Branch Manager.** This book was written to show ways in which bank branch managers can develop management skills which are indispensable for the effective functioning of any branch. It is recognized that management involves several clearly definable functions: planning, organizing, motivating, controlling and communicating. Each of these skills is examined and then applied to the specific problems of branch management. Examples are used to demonstrate the effects of each approach. No. 128, \$14.

- **What Every Bank Director Should Know About Bank Counsel.** A pithy discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of a bank maintaining full-time counsel, and whether that counsel should be an elected director. The counsel-director relationship is also covered—a vital relationship in these days of complicated legal maneuvering. No. 129, 3 copies for \$1.

- **Management Policies for Commercial Banks.** 2nd edition by Howard D. Crosse and George H. Hempel. Substantially revised edition dealing with major policies of liability and asset management in banks. Includes examples of major policies and the relationship of policy makers and the issuing of policy. Examines lending practices, personnel, marketing management and several new chapters on portfolio management and capital structure. No. 131, \$15.95.

- **Management Succession.** 8-page study. This has been termed the number one problem in banking. Directors have the legal duty to staff their banks and this publication provides invaluable aids to assist directors in this area. Includes a comprehensive *checklist* for management development. No. 133, \$1.

- **What Every Bank Director Should Know About Public Relations.** A veteran

- **Bank Stock Prices.** How the price range of a bank's stock should be determined is discussed in this four-page study. The pros and cons of high and low stock prices are examined so directors can determine where to set the price of their bank's stock. No. 134, 3 copies for \$1.

journalist and PR man describes what PR is and how a message can be relayed to the public: how the good works of your bank can be publicized. Includes an example of a deposit-building program that worked; also describes how the bank's personnel were "sold" on the program, thus insuring its effectiveness. No. 135, 3 copies for \$1.

- **Bank Officer's Handbook of Commercial Banking Law.** Fourth Edition, a complete revision, authorized by Frederick K. Beutel, formerly dean of the University of Louisiana Law School. Twenty-two chapters, plus tables. Contains thorough coverage of the Consumer Credit Protection Act, the Uniform Consumer Credit Code, revisions of the Uniform Commercial Code and all legislation affecting banking. Fully indexed for instant answers; table of cases; clear, concise, non-technical language. Every bank library should contain at least one copy. Future revisions or supplements will be sent to purchasers on an *approval* basis. No. 136, \$32.50.

- **Commercial Problem Loans.** A study that makes a significant contribution to improving lending skills by filling a void in the loan department's literature. The problem loan is identified in detail and a program of supervision is outlined. The volume includes a 41-page chapter on collecting problem loans and a case study of a fraud that brings all the points discussed into full play. Also included are a complete sample credit file and a hypothetical credit policy statement. Published in 1974. No. 137, \$18.

- **How to Analyze a Bank Statement.** This 5th edition by F. L. Garcia is designed to keep abreast with the remarkable developments of recent years: the proliferation of bank holding companies, changes in reporting requirements, the growing popularity of bank stocks, and the disclosure of more financial data from banks. For the first time, Professor Garcia has included a special section on the reporting requirements and analysis of bank holding company statements. Illustrated with actual statements from one of the country's leading banks, the text describes and analyzes reporting forms item by item. Tables, ratios and comparative statistics are other valuable features of this revision. No. 138, \$28.

Order by Number Using Coupon on the Opposite Page





# PLANNING Keeps the Bank Board Informed!

*A few hours of advance planning PAYS OFF in the meeting.*

• This 28-page booklet provides some workable agendas, suggestions for advance planning and also lists types of reports that a board should receive monthly and periodically. It emphasizes the need for properly informing the board as *quickly* and as *concisely* as possible. The booklet will serve as an excellent supplement to PLANS that your bank already has made for its board meetings.

**Check Box No. 111, \$2.75 per copy**

## OTHER MANAGEMENT - DIRECTOR MANUALS

• **Bank Directors and Their Selection, Qualifications, Evaluation, Retirement.** 24 pages. Answers key questions concerning director selection, retention and retirement. Special section: the prospective director and how he should be expected to contribute to the bank's success. **No. 101, \$2.50 per copy.**

• **Bank Shareholders' Meeting Manual.** 60 pages, 8½ x 11". Designed to aid directors of state-chartered banks, this book discusses conflict of interest, minority rights, fuller disclosure, voting of trust-held securities, preparation of stock purchase and stock option plans, also capital notes and debentures.

The manual also is helpful in updating annual shareholders' meetings at a time when stockholders are becoming more insistent on receiving meaningful information at annual meetings and in annual reports. **No. 102, \$7.50 each.**

• **A Model Policy for the Bank's Board of Directors.** 24-pages, reviews typical organizational chart, duties and responsibilities of managing officers and various standing committees, loan, investment and collection policies, and an outline of a suggested investment policy. **No. 103, \$2.50 per copy.**

• **Annual Review for Officer Promotions.** 4-page study, contains 12 point-by-point appraisals of officer performance and potentials. **No. 104, 3 copies for \$1.**

• **Check List of Audit Procedures for Directors' Examination.** 23-part outline encompasses review of major audit categories. Special 4-page study. **No. 105, 3 copies for \$1.**

• **Bank Board Policy and the Prerogatives of Operating Management.** Special study focuses on utilization of skills and knowledge of "outside" directors; should the board do more than merely set policy?; who should operate the bank—the

board or management? **No. 106, 3 copies for \$1.**

• **The Board of Directors and Effective Management.** Harold Koontz, 256 pages. Critical look at directors' role; functions and responsibilities, decision areas, control, relationship of success to more productive management. **No. 107, \$13.00 per copy.**

• **Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors.** Explanation of an important IRS Ruling that will allow your directors to collect directors fees after retirement, thus offering substantial tax savings. **No. 108, 3 copies for \$1.**

• **A Business Development Policy.** A plan for the small bank in setting up objectives and establishing responsibilities in the officer staff for getting new business, holding present business. **No. 109, 3 copies for \$1.**

• **SALES: How Bank Directors Can Help.** Detailed outline of a program that has developed more than \$40 million in new business for a holding company chain in the Southeast. **No. 110, 3 copies for \$1.**



• **The Bank Board and Loan Policy.** This 28-page booklet discusses the reasons for a bank having a *written* loan policy. The booklet presents loan policies in use by two well-managed banks that will aid your bank in establishing broad guidelines for your lending officers (particularly junior staff officers) so they will not be in the dark concerning bank loan policy. **No. 113, \$2.75 per copy.**

• **How to Prepare for Kidnap/Extortion Threats.** 4-page study, outlines security precautions to take at the bank and at home, sample "alert" system, action to take during and after threat. **No. 114, 3 copies for \$1.**

### SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR OTHER TOPICS

#### Please Send These Management Aids:

101	....	copies	\$	....	117	....	copies	\$	....
102	....	copies	\$	....	120	....	copies	\$	....
103	....	copies	\$	....	121	....	copies	\$	....
104	....	copies	\$	....	122	....	copies	\$	....
105	....	copies	\$	....	128	....	copies	\$	....
106	....	copies	\$	....	129	....	copies	\$	....
107	....	copies	\$	....	131	....	copies	\$	....
108	....	copies	\$	....	133	....	copies	\$	....
109	....	copies	\$	....	134	....	copies	\$	....
110	....	copies	\$	....	135	....	copies	\$	....
111	....	copies	\$	....	136	....	copies	\$	....
113	....	copies	\$	....	137	....	copies	\$	....
114	....	copies	\$	....	138	....	copies	\$	....
116	....	copies	\$	....			Total	\$	....

(In Missouri add

4½% Tax)

TOTAL

Send Completed Coupon WITH CHECK to: Commerce Publishing Co., 408 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63102, publishers of The BANK BOARD Letter, Mid-Continent Banker and Mid-Western Banker.

Enclose check payable to The BANK BOARD Letter

Name .....

Bank or Company .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

# NEWS

## From the Mid-Continent Area

### Alabama

■ **GEORGE C. PIERCE** has been elected vice president, First National, Opp. He joined the bank in 1966 and was assistant vice president.

#### Alabama Banking School Set

The Alabama Bankers Association has announced formation of the Alabama Banking School, with the first annual session slated for August 22-28 at the University of South Alabama, Mobile.

The school's three-year curriculum will emphasize skills in management, credit, operations and such miscellaneous skills as marketing, law and knowledge of regulatory authority. Each annual one-week session will be comprised of 36 classroom hours.

Chairman of the board of trustees and school director is William P. Walker, chairman and president, City National, Dothan.

Subject to approval of the trustees, the school's administrative staff will be: Paul Pietri Jr., University of South Alabama—educational director; Ed Bunnell, University of South Alabama—university coordinator; and Ross L. Byrd, Alabama Bankers Association, Montgomery—registrar.

■ **W. GUY WARREN** has been named president and CEO, Central Bank of Mobile. He formerly was vice president-manager, real estate department, Central Bank, Birmingham, affiliate bank.

■ **N. MITCHELL DOWLING JR.**, formerly vice president, has been elected chairman and CEO, Bank of Abbeville. Glenn Jenkins, also a former vice president, has been named president, succeeding J. B. Long, who has been elected vice chairman. Chris Mathison has been elevated to assistant vice president. Mr. Dowling has been with the bank since 1973; Mr. Jenkins, since 1964; Mr. Long, since 1956; and Mr. Mathison, since 1974.

### Arkansas

■ **AN HONORARY ADVISORY BOARD** has been created for the Bryant Branch of Union Bank, Benton. Filling the board positions are Dr. Phillip Guthrie, a dentist, and Ronald Harris and Roger Urrey, businessmen. Purpose of the board is to work with the branch's manager and personnel in implementing policies established by the bank's board, to meet periodically with the Union Bank board and to meet with the branch's staff to help them stay in tune with the needs and events of the Bryant community.

■ **GENE HANCOCK** has been promoted to assistant vice president and director of marketing, Mercantile Bank, Jonesboro. He previously was business development officer.

■ **THE LITTLE ROCK BRANCH** of the St. Louis Fed has reappointed T. G. Vinson, vice president, Citizens Bank, Batesville, and Field Wasson, president, First National, Siloam Springs, as board members for three-year terms.

### Illinois

■ **JUDY BRADLEY** has been elevated to assistant cashier, First National, Alton, and Eugene L. Frizzo has been promoted to commercial loan officer.

■ **FRANK J. REICHARDT**, executive vice president, Rock Falls National, has retired. He had been with the bank since its opening 30 years ago and made the announcement during its celebration of that event. Mr. Reichardt also serves as president, IBA 50-year Club. Succeeding him as executive vice president at the bank is Gil Moothart, who has been there since 1959. Pauline Howe has been advanced to vice president; Pearl Johnson, to cashier; Gordon Monn, to assistant vice president; Lila Maynard, Dolores Glenn and Minerva Swanson, to assistant cashiers; and Rodney Brooks, to consumer loan officer.

■ **CHARLES T. GOODRICH**, executive vice president, Uptown National, Chicago, has been elected president, succeeding Emil C. Tamm, who has retired. Mr. Goodrich joined the bank

#### DU QUOIN STATE BANK DU QUOIN, ILLINOIS

Comparative Condensed Statement December 31, 1975-1974

	1975	1974
<b>RESOURCES</b>		
Cash and Due from Banks	\$ 2,405,165.52	\$ 2,026,484.94
U. S. Government Securities	6,023,389.67	4,324,118.77
State, County, Municipal Bonds and Warrants	5,086,007.04	4,464,637.61
Other Domestic Securities	2,220,306.63	1,972,020.17
Federal Reserve Bank Stock	69,000.00	60,000.00
Federal Funds Sold	700,000.00	750,000.00
Loans & Discounts	14,669,018.02	13,371,436.04
Overdrafts	321.19	579.66
Banking Premises (Inc. Furniture & Fixtures)	110,979.41	117,773.50
Interest Earned and Not Received	340,687.66	295,431.02
Other Assets	18,269.27	14,675.71
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$31,643,144.41</b>	<b>\$27,397,157.42</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Capital Stock	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Surplus	1,800,000.00	1,500,000.00
Undivided Profits	489,633.00	460,104.23
Reserves for Bad Debt Losses	246,753.25	220,210.56
Other Reserves	43,200.08	47,499.76
Deposits	27,909,393.28	24,081,119.76
Interest Collected But Not Earned	351,643.22	273,450.22
Accrued Interest and Expenses Payable	302,521.58	314,772.89
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$31,643,144.41</b>	<b>\$27,397,157.42</b>

#### OFFICERS

**Kenneth E. Cook**, President  
**W. A. Jasecko**, Exec. Vice Pres. & Cashier  
**Harold Kuehn**, Vice President  
**W. C. Pfeiffer**, Vice President  
Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

**K. J. Eaton**, Assistant Cashier  
**Hazel M. West**, Assistant Cashier  
**Charlotte Schafer**, Assistant Cashier  
**Dolores Bryant**, Assistant Cashier  
**George Edward Watson**, Assistant Cashier  
Member Federal Reserve System



#### HARROW SMITH COMPANY

Union National Bank Bldg. 501/374-7555  
Little Rock, Arkansas  
J. E. WOMELDORFF, Executive Vice President

# National Boulevard Bank of Chicago and Subsidiary Consolidated Statement of Condition December 31, 1975.

Wrigley Building • 400-410 N. Michigan Ave. • Chicago, Ill. 60611 • (312) 467-4100

## Board of Directors

MYRON RATCLIFFE  
President, Miami Corporation,  
Chairman

IRVING SEAMAN, JR.  
Chairman Executive Committee,  
Chief Executive Officer

HENRY K. GARDNER  
President

ROBERT C. BARTLETT  
President, Commerce Clearing House

ROBERT H. BURNSIDE  
Group Vice President and Director—Retired,  
International Harvester Company

JOHN E. GUTH, JR.  
Vice President, Marketing Operations,  
International Business Machines Corporation

ROBERT L. GROVER  
Chairman, Snap-on Tools Corporation

CARL A. KROCH  
President, Kroch's & Brentano's, Inc.

M. JOSEPH LAMBERT  
Senior Vice President, Kraftco Corp.

W. W. McCALLUM  
President, W. W. McCallum & Associates

JAMES L. O'KEEFE  
O'Keefe, Ashenden, O'Brien, Hanson & Lyons

W. IRVING OSBORNE, JR.  
Chairman, Retired, Pullman Incorporated

FRANK C. OSMENT  
Executive Vice President,  
Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)

THOMAS H. PEARCE  
Chairman, National-Standard Company

CHARLES E. SCHROEDER  
Vice President, Miami Corporation

WILLIAM L. SEARLE  
Chairman, G. D. Searle & Co.

CHARLES B. STAUFFACHER  
President, Chief Executive Officer,  
Field Enterprises, Inc.

JOHN W. SHELDON  
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer,  
Chas. A. Stevens & Co.

O. EVERETT SWAIN  
President, Kraft Foods

HENRY G. VAN DER EB  
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer,  
Container Corporation of America

MAX E. WILDMAN  
Wildman, Harrold, Allen and Dixon

WILLIAM WRIGLEY  
President, Wm. Wrigley Jr. Company

## ASSETS

Cash and Due from Banks . . . . .	\$ 28,581,958
Securities:	
United States Treasury Securities . . . . .	41,871,292
State and Municipal Securities . . . . .	57,714,027
Other Securities . . . . .	14,913,870
Total Securities . . . . .	<u>114,499,189</u>
Loans:	
Commercial Loans . . . . .	101,366,131
Consumer Credit Loans . . . . .	40,778,783
Real Estate Loans . . . . .	67,403,517
Total Loans . . . . .	<u>209,548,431</u>
Federal Funds Sold . . . . .	43,500,000
Bank Premises and Equipment . . . . .	952,273
Customers' Acceptance Liability . . . . .	181,855
Other Assets . . . . .	6,016,369
	<u>\$403,280,075</u>

## LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL ACCOUNTS

Demand Deposits . . . . .	\$158,602,313
Time and Savings Deposits . . . . .	181,862,142
Total Deposits . . . . .	<u>340,464,455</u>
Federal Funds Purchased and Other	
Borrowed Funds . . . . .	26,215,090
Acceptances Outstanding . . . . .	181,855
Other Liabilities . . . . .	6,205,047
Total Liabilities . . . . .	<u>373,066,447</u>
Reserve for Possible Loan Losses . . . . .	3,727,886
8¼ % Capital Notes (Subordinated) . . . . .	7,500,000
Shareholders' Equity:	
Capital Stock (200,000 shares, par value \$20.00) . . . . .	4,000,000
Surplus . . . . .	8,500,000
Undivided Profits . . . . .	6,485,742
Total Shareholders' Equity . . . . .	<u>18,985,742</u>
	<u>\$403,280,075</u>

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

MID-CONTINENT BANKER for February, 1976

**NIB**  
**b**  
NATIONAL BOULEVARD BANK  
OF CHICAGO  
400-410 N. MICHIGAN AVE., 237 E. GRAND AVE.,  
PHONE (312) 467-4100 • MEMBER FDIC

in 1934. In other promotions at the bank, Richard K. Ostrom has been named executive vice president and cashier, while Bruce A. Keesal has been elevated to assistant vice president. Mr. Ostrom joined the bank in 1963, and Mr. Keesal, in 1960.

■ IRMA MECKFESSEL, vice president and trust officer, First National, O'Fallon, has been elected to the board. She is the bank's first woman director. Mrs. Meckfessel joined First National 52 years ago.

### Consumer Credit Is Topic Of AMBI Conference

ST. LOUIS—Stouffer's Riverfront Towers will host AMBI's third annual consumer credit conference here, February 18-20. Banking experts from Illinois and the U. S. will be on hand.



HOLT

Conference chairman is B. J. Holt, executive vice president and cashier, Edgemont Bank, East St.

Louis. He has been a banker 18 years and with that bank since 1961 and manages its installment loan department.

The conference will feature three panel discussions focusing on services to consumers:

"Electronic Banking (Debit Cards)," with moderator James E. Brown, president, Mercantile Bancorp., St. Louis; Sean Millin, vice president, Interbank Card Association, New York City; Larry D. Wright, vice president, retail banking division, First National, Galesburg; and Joel Crabtree, vice president, Continental Illinois National, Chicago.

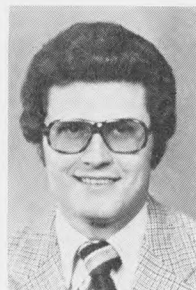
Providing an update on consumer laws affecting today's business will be William Savory (moderator), vice president, Bank of Illinois, Normal;

Paul Pfeilsticker, vice president, Continental Illinois National, Chicago; and Ann H. Spiotto, an attorney with the law division of First National, Chicago.

Mr. Savory then will report on state consumer legislation, while Harley E. Hart, vice president, Commercial National, Peoria, will present the federal situation.

Discussion sessions slated for the third annual conference are "Mobile Homes—Past, Present and Future"; "Collections"; "Direct vs. Indirect Financing"; "Leasing and Equipment Finance"; "Student Loans"; and "Simple Interest."

Also scheduled to appear at the conference are Eugene A. Birnbaum, vice president and chief economist, First National, Chicago, who will take "A Look at the Consumer," and Bob Hardy, director of special events at St. Louis radio station KMOX. His topic will be "Always Making Better Inroads."



CLAUSEN

■ L. DEAN CLAUSEN, assistant cashier-manager, correspondent banking department, Millikin National, Decatur, and David Martin, assistant cashier and manager, account services department, have been named assistant vice presidents. Mr. Clausen joined the bank in 1971, while Mr. Martin joined in 1967.

■ DENNIS G. NOWACZYK has been named president, First Bank, Park Forest South. He began his banking career with Heritage/County Bank, Blue Island, affiliate bank.

■ CHARLES J. CSAR has been appointed vice president, Commercial National, Chicago. He was assistant vice president.

■ HAZEL M. WEST has retired from Du Quoin State. Since she joined the bank, she has served for 14 years as assistant cashier and for 23 years as discount clerk and head of files and bookkeeping in the loan department. John Barber has been elected to the board after a one-year absence, while Du Quoin State reports a deposit increase of \$3,800,000 for 1975.

## Indiana

■ JAY R. POWELL has been elected president and CEO, Anthony Wayne Bank, Fort Wayne, succeeding the late Paul G. Gronauer. Mr. Powell joined the bank in 1965 and was named to his previous position, senior vice president, administrative officer and assistant to the president, in 1973.

■ TOM G. VOSS, president, Seymour National, has been reappointed to a three-year term on the board of the St. Louis Fed's Louisville Branch.

■ TERRE HAUTE FIRST NATIONAL has announced the following promotions: Morris Crumrin, Ronald W. Reagan, Jerri Redman and Jane L. Washburn, to assistant vice presidents and branch managers; Marc Beeson, to assistant vice president, bank services; William H. Jeffries, to assistant vice president, bookkeeping services; Winnie Jo Cochran, to assistant controller; and Pete Piazza, Ronald B. Weaver and Charles W. Pride, to assistant cashiers.

■ BENTON M. WAKEFIELD JR. has been named chairman and CEO, First Bank, South Bend. Succeeding him as president is Benjamin F. Cope Jr., former executive vice president. In addition, Michael F. Boehm, commercial banking department, Edward A. Mangone, personal banking division, and Deane E. Planeaux, marketing division, have been elevated from vice presidents to senior vice presidents.

**Died:** James Watkins Chester Sr., 64, chairman, Northern Indiana Bank, Valparaiso, at his home after a long illness. A lawyer, he also was senior partner, Chester, Clifford, Hoepfner and Houran law firm, until last July, when he and his son, James Jr., established their own law firm.

## Kansas

■ EDWARD S. GARBER has been elected president, Westgate State, Kansas City, succeeding William B. Martin, who has retired. Mr. Garber formerly was chairman and president, Mercantile National of Clay County, Mo. Prior to that, he was with Linwood State, Kansas City, Mo. Mr. Martin had been president of Westgate State 12 years. In other news at the bank, Clarence Wilson, chairman, and other principal stockholders have contracted to purchase the Sunset Plaza Shopping Center—the bank's location—in order to have additional space for expansion of the institution. Four drive-up lanes

### New AMBI Directors

The Association for Modern Banking in Illinois (AMBI) has announced the elections of the following people as directors: Walter Ehrmann, vice chairman, Heritage/Pullman Bank, Chicago; John A. Andersen, executive vice president, First National, Lake Forest; Gordon E. Sears, executive vice president and assistant trust officer, Citizens First National, Princeton; and Howard Lee Payne, president and CEO, Bank of Benton.

# Every Director and Officer Needs a Copy of . . . These Three Board-Related Books

(QUANTITY PRICES LISTED BELOW)



**Composition  
and Compensation  
of Bank Boards  
\$4.00**

**Responsibilities  
of Bank Directors  
\$4.75**

**Conflicts  
of Interest  
\$5.95**

(1) **COMPOSITION AND COMPENSATION OF BANK BOARDS \$4.00** . . . A statistical analysis of bank boards based on comprehensive surveys by the author, Dr. Lewis E. Davids, editor of *The BANK BOARD Letter*. This book will give the reader an insight into the variety of occupations represented on bank boards; the number of inside and outside directors; frequencies of meetings; salaries paid. Also included are many tables, showing retirement ages for directors, per-meeting and annual fees, highest paid directors, etc. Designed to help you make comparisons and put your board structure and fees in proper perspective.

**QUANTITY PRICES**

2-5	\$3.75 ea.	11-25	\$3.25 ea.
6-10	\$3.50 ea.	over 25	\$3.00 ea.

(2) **RESPONSIBILITIES OF BANK DIRECTORS \$4.75** . . . Written by Raymond Van Houtte, president & CEO of Tompkins County (New York) Trust Co., this book is "right" for today's problems. Due to the economic influence banks have on their communities, the rapid growth of holding companies and the ever-growing "consumer" movement, directors must know what is expected of them and the bank they serve in terms of responsibilities to depositors, shareholders and the pub-

lic. *Responsibilities* examines recent court decisions, investment return, continuity of management, long-range planning, effects of structural changes—HCs, branching, mergers—on competition, and more.

**QUANTITY PRICES**

2-5	\$4.40 ea.	11-25	\$4.10 ea.
6-10	\$4.25 ea.	over 25	\$4.00 ea.

(3) **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST FOR DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS \$5.95** . . . Includes everything directors and officers should know about the topic: Presents the problem of "conflicts,"

gives examiners' views of directors' business relationships with the bank, examines ethical pitfalls involving conflicts, conflicts in trust departments, details positive actions for reducing potential for conflicts. Other important data are the Comptroller's ruling on statements of business interest of directors and principal officers of national banks and sample conflict of interest policies in use today that can be adapted by *your* board.

**QUANTITY PRICES**

2-5	\$5.25 ea.	11-15	\$4.75 ea.
6-10	\$5.00 ea.	16-25	\$4.60 ea.
		over 25	\$4.50 ea.

THE BANK BOARD LETTER  
408 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63102  
Send These Books:

..... copies, Composition & Compensation \$ .....

..... copies, Responsibilities of Bank Directors \$ .....

..... copies, Conflicts of Interest \$ .....

Total enclosed \$ .....

Name ..... Title .....

Bank .....

Street .....

City, State, Zip .....

(Please send check with order. In Missouri, add 4½% tax.)

and new bookkeeping offices will be added, as well as an expanded consumer loan department. The bank's building and stores in the shopping center will receive new exteriors, and the plaza's name will be changed to Westgate Center.

### Jennings Bank Closed

**JENNINGS**—First State was closed Saturday, December 27, by the state banking commissioner, but the newly chartered Jennings National opened Monday morning, December 29, after assuming the closed bank's liabilities.

The transaction avoided the necessity for a statutory payoff of First State's 1,350 depositors and prevented financial loss and delay to the owners of \$143,000 of deposits that exceed the statutory insurance limit of \$40,000.

According to Kansas' banking commissioner, First State was closed because of "mismanagement and bad out-of-state loans."

Besides taking over \$2.7 million in deposits, Jennings National agreed to pay a purchase premium of \$70,100, the highest premium bid submitted in a competitive bidding procedure in which four groups participated. The FDIC advanced cash amounting to \$1,574,559 and retained assets with a book value of \$1.9 million.

### YBOK's Mid-Winter Conference To Be Held Feb. 12-16 in Colo.

**DILLON, COLO.**—The Orofino Condominiums will provide the lodging and the Ramada Inn will provide the meeting place for the Mid-Winter Conference of the Young Bank Officers of Kansas here February 12-16.

Intended to coincide with the Washington's Birthday weekend, the conference will feature Morris E. Massey, associate dean, College of Business and Administration, University of Colorado-Boulder. He will speak about "What You Are Is Where You Were When," a sweep through the "value-programming" experiences of age groups that

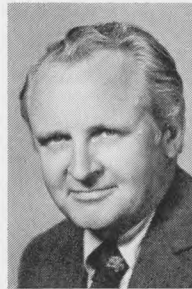
will provide insights into the understanding of human behavior.

Also featured will be Henry Deutsch of Colorado State University-Greeley, whose topic will be "The Present and Future Effects of Our Natural Resources in the United States."

Of course, plenty of skiing activity is planned for the conference, as well as social and business meetings.



**GLASS**



**FLOWERS**

■ **MICHAEL G. GLASS** has been elected president, Wichita State. He goes there from Southwest National, Wichita, where he had served as vice president and cashier since 1967. Mr. Glass has held office in many local and national banking organizations and served as Young Bank Officers of Kansas president, 1974-75.

■ **UNITED AMERICAN BANK**, Wichita, has received regulatory approval to construct a detached banking facility. The building will have 3,200 square feet of space, as many as 1,500 safety deposit boxes and four drive-up windows. The opening is planned for next summer.

## Kentucky

■ **J. WILLIAM FLOWERS** has been named president, Planters Bank, Hopkinsville, succeeding William G. Deatherage, who continues as CEO and has been elected chairman. Phil E. Chappell, the former chairman, has been named honorary chairman. In addition, W. Aston Covington has resigned as executive vice president in order to attend to his interests in Mississippi. Mr. Flowers went to the bank from Union Planters National, Memphis, where he

was senior vice president and corporate division manager. He had been there 24 years. Mr. Deatherage joined Planters Bank in 1950 and Mr. Chappel, in 1924.

■ **WILBUR T. DUGGINS**, a local businessman, has been elected a director of Fort Knox National, filling an existing vacancy.

■ **FRED B. ONEY**, president, First National, Carrollton, has been appointed to a three-year term on the St. Louis Fed's Louisville Branch board.

■ **MOUNT STERLING NATIONAL** has announced the following promotions: Elaine Razor, to administrative assistant; Dorothy Greenwade, to cashier; Bobby Ballard, Whitt Criswell and Eula Pickup, to assistant vice presidents; and Terry Ensor, Janrose Agee and Jean Walters, to assistant cashiers.

■ **BILL REYNOLDS** has been promoted from assistant cashier to assistant vice president at Citizens National, Bowling Green. He is head teller and supervisor of teller personnel, Main Office, and joined the bank in 1966. He left Citizens National in 1969 and returned in 1972.

■ **RICHARD B. CONGER** has been named senior vice president and trust officer, Central Bank, Lexington. He went there from Metropolitan Bank, Lima, O., where he was vice president and trust officer.

## Louisiana

■ **FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE**, New Orleans, has opened its drive-up offices at Carrollton Avenue and at Lake Forest. Both feature extended hours. The latter has five lanes, while the former has six.

■ **GUARANTY BANK**, Alexandria, has announced the promotions of William Bryant, William Milner and Sherry Woodard to assistant vice presidents. John D. Walker Jr. has been named loan officer; Christopher Brice, loan administration officer; and Ronald Bazar, collection officer.

CNB

COMMERCIAL  
NATIONAL  
BANK

6th & Minnesota Ave. 913 371-0035  
Kansas City, Kansas 66101

MAX DICKERSON

JOHN STRUBE

CALL THE PROFESSIONALS ABOUT MACHA

# SOUND, STRONG and still MOVING FOURTH

These figures are a measure of the progress shown by The Fourth during 1975, a year of solid accomplishment and profitable growth. But this is just one measure of a bank's strength. Others include capital adequacy, liquidity, and quality of management.

In a recent FDIC survey The Fourth appears in the upper 10% of all commercial banks in the United States in the relationship of total capital to total assets. Liquidity is measured by

our 60% loan to deposit ratio. Both of these criteria provide strong protection for our depositors' funds and stockholders' investment.

A measure of the quality of management is its ability to provide new and useful services for the bank's customers, particularly other banks.

For 1976 we are deeply involved in establishing an electronic terminal network which will provide our customers with an unparalleled opportunity to do

their banking wherever and whenever they choose. We have already invited our banker friends to participate in the building of this network for their customers as well.

By every measure we continue to Move Fourth as Kansas' largest bank. While size alone is not the most important criteria for choosing a bank we sincerely believe that our capital strength is most important for you to consider in choosing where your bank does its banking business.

## STATEMENT OF CONDITION

DECEMBER 31

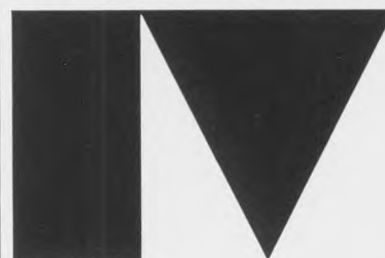
### ASSETS

	1975	1974
Cash and due from banks . . . . .	\$101,948,249.86	\$ 96,790,532.14
Investment securities:		
U. S. Government obligations . . .	20,794,748.09	22,181,387.74
Obligations of states and political subdivisions . . . . .	48,178,285.61	42,615,558.05
Trading account and other securities . . . . .	10,174,958.96	9,355,440.52
Federal funds sold . . . . .	13,750,000.00	35,800,000.00
Securities purchased under agreements to resell . . . . .	31,000,000.00	33,000,000.00
Loans . . . . .	227,771,125.86	199,135,947.65
Bank premises and equipment . . . . .	27,266,680.52	29,321,281.36
Other assets . . . . .	6,169,413.89	5,352,769.54
	<u>\$487,053,462.79</u>	<u>\$473,552,917.00</u>

### LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Deposits . . . . .	\$386,692,575.17	\$366,046,159.83
Federal funds purchased . . . . .	21,900,000.00	23,150,000.00
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase . . . . .	24,989,680.00	34,688,123.32
Other liabilities . . . . .	4,685,194.82	3,187,427.43
Total liabilities . . . . .	438,267,449.99	427,071,710.58
Subordinated capital note, due 1981	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
Stockholders' equity . . . . .	38,786,012.80	36,481,206.42
	<u>\$487,053,462.79</u>	<u>\$473,552,917.00</u>

## TheFourth



FOURTH NATIONAL BANK  
& TRUST CO. / WICHITA, KANSAS  
MEMBER FDIC

## BNO's New Banking Center



Making a final inspection of Bank of New Orleans' new Poydras Banking Center prior to its opening are (from l.) Ronald Rizzo, mgr.; Lawrence A. Merrigan, BNO pres.; and F. Chris Dohmann, asst. mgr. The new branch, which occupies the ground floor of the office tower at Poydras and St. Charles, features 10 paying and receiving tellers and vault and night depository. It has 6,000 sq. ft. of space and is decorated with oak contemporary furniture, a waffle-design ceiling and embossed vinyl wall covering.

## Mississippi

■ CANTON EXCHANGE BANK has promoted Mmes. Elwyn S. Latimer and Zella D. Buntyn to assistant cashiers.

■ F. F. BECKER II, chairman, Brookhaven Bank, has retired after 40 years with the institution. He had been chairman since 1969.

■ MISSISSIPPI BANK, Jackson, has announced the beginning of construction of its Lakeland Drive Branch. Completion is slated for spring.

■ JERRY M. HALL has succeeded Earl B. Hinton as president, Amite County Bank, Gloster and Liberty, branch of First National, Jackson. Mr. Hinton, who retired December 31, remains on the advisory board, of which Mr. Hall has become a member.

■ R. TALMADGE ANDERSON JR. has been named vice president and cashier, Britton & Koontz First National, Natchez, succeeding Marion E. Hickson, who has retired. Richard A. Jones has been promoted to assistant cashier and manager, Liberty Branch. Mr. Anderson, who joined the bank in 1964, most recently served as assistant vice president and assistant manager and accountant, Fatherland Branch. Mr. Hickson has been in banking 40 years, the past 29 with Britton & Koontz First National, while Mr. Jones joined the bank in 1974.

■ THOMAS C. SHELLNUT has been named vice president, investment de-

partment, Hancock Bank, Gulfport. He went there from First National Bank of Commerce, New Orleans, where he headed First Investors Management Corp., the bank's subsidiary, and was vice president and investment officer of First NBC's trust department.

## Missouri

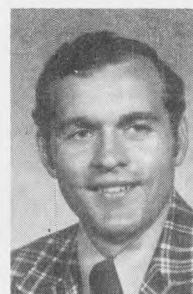
■ RONALD C. SMITH has been elected executive vice president and a director of Mercantile Commerce Trust, St. Louis. He joined the bank in 1974 and was senior vice president prior to his promotion.

■ AMERICAN NATIONAL, St. Joseph, has named Henry M. Wieszorek of the Plaza Bank Office and Francis W. Esely, agricultural department, as vice presidents. Mr. Wieszorek joined the bank in 1928, and Mr. Esely, in 1969. Larry A. Morrow of the correspondent bank department has been elevated from assistant cashier to assistant vice president. He joined American National in 1971. Edwin B. McWilliams, assistant vice president, has been assigned the additional title of assistant division director, data processing, while Jerry Reeves and Sharon Evers, formerly assistant trust officers, have been elected trust officer and trust investment officer, respectively. Mr. McWilliams joined the bank in 1973; Mr. Reeves, in 1965; and Mrs. Evers, in 1969.

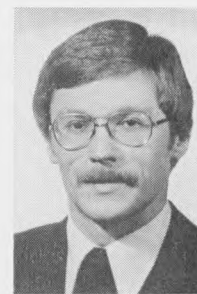
■ ROBERT J. GADDY has been elected president, American National, St. Louis, succeeding Edward W. Krite, who has retired after 51 years. Prior to his election, Mr. Gaddy had been president and chairman, Tower Grove Bank, St. Louis. He had been with that bank 17 years and is a past president, Missouri Bankers Association. Mr. Krite had been president of American National since 1972. He joined it in 1924, four months after its founding.

■ HOWARD E. HICKEY, formerly vice president, commercial lending, Bank of St. Louis, has been named president and CEO, Jefferson Gravois Bank, St. Louis. He succeeds George Speer, who has been named chairman there and at Northwestern Bank, St. Louis, where he remains as CEO. Succeeding Mr. Speer as Northwestern Bank president is Harold W. Pletz, who had been executive vice president and secretary since January, 1975. All three banks are affiliates of General Bancshares Corp., St. Louis.

■ DONALD D. FOLKS has been elected chairman, Marceline State. Succeeding him as president is Glenn Bell-



MORROW



SMITH



HICKEY



GADDY



PLETZ



SPEER



FOLKS



COE

amy, a former vice president. Mr. Folks, also is senior vice president, American National, St. Joseph, which, like Marceline State, is an affiliate of Ameribanc, Inc., HC of St. Joseph. He had been president at Marceline State since the retirement of Dorothy Furino. Mr. Bellamy joined the bank in 1974.

■ ERNEST A. COE has been named executive vice president and a director, Pioneer Bank, Maplewood. He formerly was senior vice president, Clayton Bank.

■ WARREN B. WIETHAAPT, vice president-marketing director, First National in St. Louis, has been elected a director, Financial Communication Services Corp., St. Louis. FCS is a not-

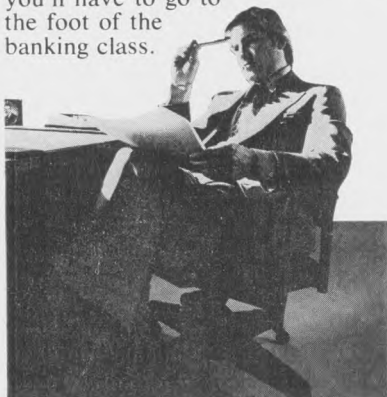


# Quick, name the 5th-most-wanted customer service in your bank.

Check Cashing  Savings  Checking  Money Orders  Drive-Up Banking  Auto Loans  Personal Loans

(And tell us how much it costs you to provide this valuable service.)

Sorry. If you didn't answer "money orders" in two seconds flat, you'll have to go to the foot of the banking class.



Money orders rank just a hair behind checking accounts, savings accounts, check cashing and drive-up banking on the list of services most wanted by bank customers.

Which means that by paying more attention to your money order sales, you can increase your share of a \$37 billion market and take advantage of great opportunities for cross-selling more bank services.

## Cost per item? . . .

But if you can't tell us how much it costs to operate your current money order program, that's par for the course. Most banks can't.

We can tell you, however, on the basis of our experience with many banks, that money orders may presently be your least profitable service. Because bookkeeping overhead, the cost of forms and storage space, and losses in stolen and raised money orders can gnaw your profits down to losses.

But we've got that all figured out for you. And we're here to tell you that your 5th-most-important service *can also be* one of your most profitable services.

How?

## FIMO was made for banks.

The answer is the American Express Company Financial Institution Money Order Program (FIMO®) created to make life easier — and more profitable — for banks.

We designed it to relieve you of costly bookkeeping overhead in the backrooms and expensive exposure to stolen or raised documents. We designed it to relieve you of handling troublesome customer problems.

Best of all, it's set up to provide you with immediate profits and immediate cost controls.

## We do all the work.

American Express Company has been processing financial documents, like our new FIMO document, since 1882. Our know-how and our facilities are probably unmatched anywhere in the world.

So when your bank signs up for our FIMO Program, we process the money orders for you. We furnish the forms; we do the reconciling, proofing, filing, storage, researching and adjusting.

You're free to do the selling (you set your own fee, of course) without the burdens of costly chores or expensive exposure.

## A double-duty document for you.



**UP TO  
\$1,000**

There's still another cost-saver tucked away in the FIMO Program that appeals to bankers who like to think creatively about services — and costs. With face values of up to \$1,000, American Express Money Orders can also be used in place of many cashier's checks. With the same benefits of reduced exposures, savings of teller time and overhead, and immediate profits that you get when you use them as money orders. Two money-making documents for the price of one.

## Double assurance for your customers.



Your bank's good name goes on the money order along with the

name of the world's best-known financial-service institution — American Express Company. Your customers have *double* assurance that their money orders will be accepted anywhere — at home or abroad.

We provide attractive point-of-purchase and advertising materials to help you tell your customers that this convenient joint service is available to them.

## Call it value added.



The American Express Company Financial Institution Money Order Program doesn't take your own personalized money orders or cashier's checks away from you. It just makes them stronger.

## We must be doing it right.

The proof of our program is in the rapidly growing number of banks who use it. Already, hundreds of banks across the country count on FIMO. For very good reasons. We've told you some of them. And we'd like to tell you the rest.

After all, if there's a more profitable way to handle your 5th-most-important service, you owe it to your bank to know the whole story.



Write or call:  
G. E. Rosenwald  
Director — Money Order  
Sales Development  
American Express Company  
#2 American Express Plaza, 37th Floor  
New York, New York 10004  
(212) 480-3226

for-profit firm that will introduce "BankMate," an EFT system for all banks in Missouri, Kansas, Iowa, Illinois and western Kentucky, later this year.

■ FARMERS BANK, Stover, has named Marsha Boeschen and Rita Barron assistant cashiers.

■ EDITH D. WRIGHT has been elected a director, Boone County National, Columbia. She is vice president in charge of the trust department and joined the bank in 1969 as trust officer.

■ CURTISS ANDERSON, president, Fidelity State, Kansas City, Kan., has purchased controlling interest in Bollinger County Bank, Lutesville. He succeeds Wallace R. Knight as president and chairman and plans to be active in the daily management of the bank. Mr. Knight, who sold the controlling interest, plans to devote his time to business interests. Mr. Anderson's financial career began in 1951, when he accepted a position with Prudential Insurance in its mortgage loan and real estate investment department.

■ BOATMEN'S NATIONAL OF NORTH ST. LOUIS COUNTY, Florissant, has named James M. Karr vice president, loan operations, and William E. Ryan vice president, operations.

## New Quarters Are Opened



This is the new home of Mercantile Bank of St. Charles County, St. Charles. Bank Building Corp., St. Louis, was the consultant and construction manager for the project.

■ THE AFFILIATION of Excelsior Trust, Excelsior Springs, and First National Charter Corp., Kansas City, has been completed. First National, Kansas City, is the anchor bank for the HC.

■ MANUFACTURERS BANK, St. Louis, has announced the promotions of Gregory G. Heckenkamp, former assistant treasurer, and George A. Meyer to assistant vice presidents. Named assistant treasurers were David Brian Aldrich, Larry Dalton and Rosella Choc, while A. William Hager, president and CEO, Hager Hinge Co., has been elected a bank director.

## Bill Affects Nat'l Banks

JEFFERSON CITY—A bill under tentative proposal by the Missouri General Assembly—House Bill No. 1236—is intended as a means of ensuring that national banks in this state operate under the same restrictions as state-chartered institutions.

Federally chartered banks not in compliance with the regulations couldn't receive state deposits, but, according to the man who introduced the bill, Representative Fred E. (Gene) Copeland (D., New Madrid), head of the House Banking Committee, the law wouldn't penalize any banks if passed at this time.

House Bill No. 1236 says: "Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no national banking association incorporated under the laws of the United States shall be acceptable as a depository of public funds of any kind or nature unless such association operates in accordance with all laws, rules and regulations which apply to banks organized under the laws of this state."

The proposed legislation is designed to stop a recurrence of such past practices by national banks as charging higher interest rates on loans, since those banks now don't have to comply with state interest ceilings, Mr. Copeland said. Furthermore, he added, it could discourage further installations of EFT terminals until a court challenge over their legality in Missouri is settled.

## PIONEER BANK & TRUST CO.

2211 South Big Bend Blvd.

St. Louis, Mo. 63117

### CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CONDITION

#### RESOURCES

December 31, 1975

Cash and due from Banks .....	\$ 3,638,115.56
U.S. Government Bonds and Agencies .....	7,748,461.42
Municipal Bonds and Other Securities .....	4,038,511.10
Loans and Discounts .....	36,127,298.45
Federal Funds Sold .....	3,000,000.00
Banking House, Equipment and Parking Lots .....	360,232.30
Earned Interest Receivable .....	555,628.12
Other Resources .....	590,413.67

\$56,058,660.62

#### LIABILITIES

Capital—Common Stock .....	\$1,000,000.00
Surplus .....	2,000,000.00
Undivided Profits .....	1,129,100.08

Total Capital Account .....

\$ 4,129,100.08

Valuation Reserve .....	601,957.33
Reserve for Taxes, Interest, Insurance, Etc. ....	551,069.59
Reserve for Interest & Commissions Rec'd. in Advance .....	443,157.17
Dividends Declared Not Yet Payable .....	-0-
Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase .....	743,283.34
Federal Funds Purchased .....	-0-
Other Liabilities .....	177,862.98
Deposits .....	49,412,230.13

\$56,058,660.62

MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

■ COUNTY NATIONAL BANCORP., Clayton, has received Fed approval to acquire County Bank, Chesterfield, a new bank. President of the bank is R. B. Clark III, who formerly was senior vice president, Big Bend Bank, Webster Groves, another HC subsidiary. County Bank will be headquartered in a colonial-style building with 5,800 square feet of space. Its first floor will house the customer service departments, while most of the bank's operations will be in the lower level. County Bank will have four drive-up lanes and a 45-car parking lot.

■ MARVIN L. KIRKPATRICK has been named executive vice president, Bank of Gainesville. Succeeding him as cashier is Lovice Wallace, former assistant cashier. Patrick A. Funk, formerly loan officer, has been named assistant cashier, as has Judy Allen.

■ ROBERT R. THOMPSON, executive vice president, First State, Rolla, has been elected a director, filling the

# Before you look at bonds, look at bond departments.

**The men who run  
them can make  
the difference.**

At Commerce Bank, we make it our business to do business with experts.

Walter E. Knowles, vice president in charge of our Bond Department, has had 17 years of experience in municipal securities, first in Chicago, now in Kansas City.

Cecil Denton, our vice president of sales for government and municipal securities, has been a bond department manager since 1967.

These men run the kind of bond department you'd expect to find in Kansas City's largest Bank. They **know** the bond market. So they can help you make intelligent investment decisions.

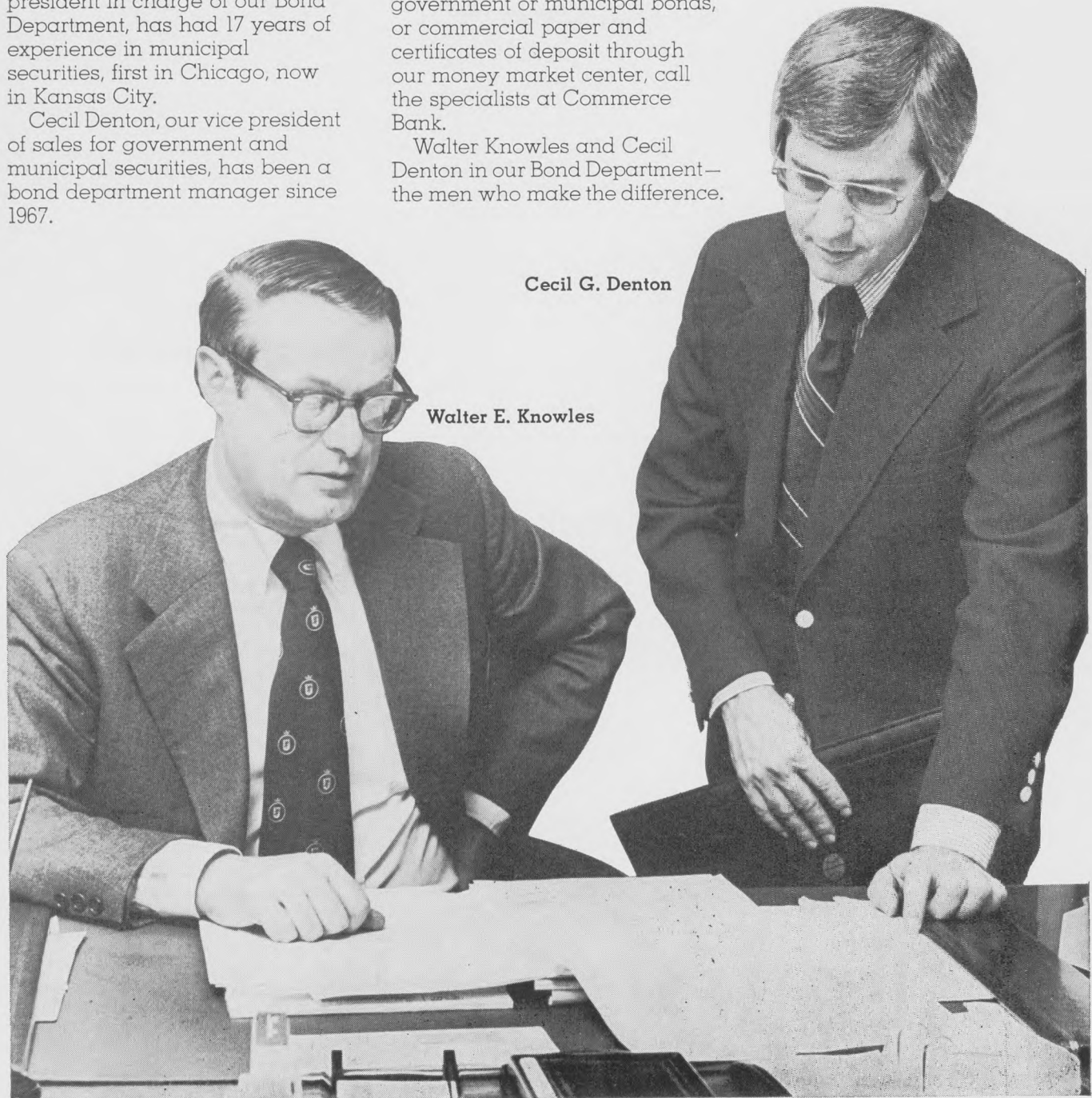
If you or your corporation is interested in investing in government or municipal bonds, or commercial paper and certificates of deposit through our money market center, call the specialists at Commerce Bank.

Walter Knowles and Cecil Denton in our Bond Department—the men who make the difference.



**COMMERCE BANK**  
*of Kansas City*<sup>SM</sup>

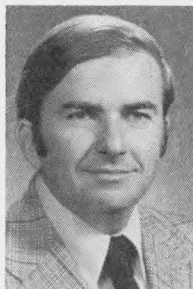
9th & Main • 10th & Walnut  
(816) 234-2000  
Bond Department 234-2458  
Money Market Center 234-2219



Cecil G. Denton

Walter E. Knowles

vacancy created by the retirement of William H. Tandy, an attorney. Also retiring from the bank is Wallace W. Tucker, assistant cashier and manager, Seventh and Park Street Facility.



THOMAS

■ G. WAYNE THOMAS has been promoted from vice president to executive vice president at Boatmen's Bank of West County, Ballwin. He also was elected a director. Mr. Thomas, who joined the bank last May, is past chairman, Missouri Young Bankers Association.

## New Mexico

■ BLAKE H. WEST has been named senior vice president-commercial lending at First National, Santa Fe. He joined the bank last year as vice president and has 17 years' banking experience. Woodrow R. Galloway has been elevated to vice president and is data processing operations manager. He joined First National last July. Angelina Romero has been elected assistant vice

president and remains branch manager of the Alameda Motor Bank. She joined the bank in 1959.

■ GEORGE M. "CORKY" FERNANDEZ has been named agricultural representative, Security National, Roswell. Prior to that, he was assistant county agent in the Roswell area.

■ THE GATEWAY BRANCH of Ruidoso State has opened. Jeff Lynn, assistant cashier, serves as branch manager.

■ FRED SPUHLER JR. has been named vice president in charge of the Eubank Branch, First National, Albuquerque.

## Oklahoma

■ LARRY LANIE, executive vice president, Guaranty Bank, Tulsa, has been given the added duties of chief operating officer and cashier. Alma Barnes, vice president and administrative services manager, and Pat Murray, vice president and commercial and real estate loan department manager, have been elevated to senior vice presidents. Named vice presidents were Tom Askew and Jim Calk, while Michael Davis has been appointed assistant vice president. The bank also announced the planned addition of six new drive-up windows, one commercial window and an operations building, to be completed sometime this spring.

■ BETTY DALRYMPLE has been promoted to vice president and trust officer, First National, Bartlesville. Robert C. Beard and E. Lynn Caswell have been named vice presidents and Dennis O. Cabbage Jr. has been elevated to cashier. Mrs. Dalrymple joined the bank in 1970 and had been a trust officer since 1973; Messrs. Beard and Cabbage joined First National in 1968; and Mr. Caswell, in 1970.

■ DR. LESTER L. MOLINE of Hollis has purchased controlling interest in First State, Foss, from Bernice Hoover and the estate of Rex B. Hoover. Dr. Moline will serve as executive vice president and chairman. Robby L. Olmstead, formerly executive vice president, Southwest State, Sentinel, has been elected First State's president and CEO, while Patsy Eggleston remains as cashier.

■ THOMAS L. LEGAN has been named president and CEO, Village Bank, Oklahoma City, succeeding Jay Walderich, who has accepted a management position with First National, Oklahoma City. Mr. Legan went to Village Bank from Huntington Bank of Wood County, Bowling Green, O., where he had held a similar position since 1969.

## Tennessee

■ THE ST. LOUIS FED'S Memphis Branch has announced the reappointment of William Wooten Mitchell, chairman, First National, Memphis, and the appointment of Stallings Lipford, president, First-Citizens National, Dyersburg, to three-year board terms.

*helps*  
**Bryan Williams make things happen**

(806) 762-8800  
Correspondent  
Banking

MAIN AND TEXAS  
LUBBOCK, TEXAS  
MEMBER FDIC

*The Bank for the 70s... and Beyond.*

### TBA Trust Div. Officers

Brannon Huddleston, vice president and trust officer, First American National, Nashville, has been elected president, TBA trust division. He has been with his bank since 1948.

Other division officers are James F. Springfield, executive vice president-trust, Union Planters National, Memphis—first vice president; Robert R. Neyland Jr., vice president and trust officer, First National of Sullivan County, Kingsport—second vice president; Ken C. Coker, vice president and trust officer, Third National, Nashville—secretary; and E. Kelton Morris, vice president and trust officer, First National, Memphis—treasurer.

J. Ralston Wells, executive vice president-trust, American National, Chattanooga, is the TBA trust division's immediate past president.



# Marvin Bray, a banker's banker.

## Correspondent Bankers



Bill Hellen



Lee Daniel



Charles  
McNamara



Charles Rice  
Department Manager

Marvin Bray has spent years helping our co-banks find their way through problems and developing new opportunities.

He's ready and able to help you with yours. In petroleum, agribusiness, real estate, even international ventures.

Call him, and find out how your financial needs fit into our capabilities—fast.

(918) 584-3411

**BANK OF OKLAHOMA**



P.O. Box 2300 / Tulsa, Oklahoma 74192

MID-CONTINENT BANKER for February, 1976

101

# Call Your Oceanfront Miami Beach Resort Connection.

**Phil Silvers** ≡



## Enjoy, Enjoy, Enjoy.

Phil recommends a trio of Paradise Resorts. Free golf & tennis, entertainment, cocktail parties, olympic size pools, sundecks, and wide private ocean beaches. Call now for Holiday & Winter rates and reservations.

**BEAU RIVAGE**  
OCEANFRONT AT 99th ST.,  
BAL HARBOUR, FLORIDA

**Sahara**  
OCEANFRONT AT 183rd ST.,  
MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA



**CHATEAU**  
BY THE SEA  
OCEANFRONT AT 191st ST.,  
MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA

CALL YOUR TRAVEL AGENT OR:  
Anywhere in USA Phone toll free:

**1-800-528-1234**

In Florida Phone toll free:

**1-800-432-2171**

## Edward Potter Jr. Dies

Edward Potter Jr., 79, founder and ch., Commerce Union Bank, Nashville, died last month. His banking career began in 1913 at Broadway Nat'l, Nashville, which he left in 1916 to organize German American Bank, which later became Farmers & Merchants and then Commerce Union. Also dir. and exec. comm. ch. of the bank's HC, Tennessee Valley Bancorp, Nashville, Mr. Potter reportedly established in the bank the city's first auto-finance dept. It was the first institution in the state to open a dept. for consumer appliance loans.



■ UNITED AMERICAN BANK is the new name of Hamilton National, Knoxville.

## Texas

■ DAVID COLLIER, formerly senior vice president, has been elevated to executive vice president and elected a director at Lubbock National. He is in the commercial loan division. Named senior vice presidents were Carlos Thornton and Walter Taylor. Mr. Thornton heads the real estate division, while Mr. Taylor, an attorney and senior trust officer, is in trust management. William F. Goodwin, personnel head; Harriette R. Halsey, customer service division; Fred H. Timberlake, commercial loan division; and J. B. Potts, who recently joined the bank and is in the commercial loan division, have been appointed vice presidents.

■ FIRST STATE, Abilene, has announced the promotions of Robert E. Milstead and Donald M. Neill to vice presidents and Judson Shields to assistant vice president and Master Charge department manager. A. V. Jones Jr., a local businessman, has been elected a director. Mr. Milstead joins the bank after having retired from the Air Force, while Mr. Neill went there from First Bank, Bryan, where he was assistant vice president. Mr. Shields has been with the bank since 1971.

■ FIRST CITY BANCORP. of Texas, Inc., Houston, has announced that its 12 Houston-area member banks have undergone name changes to incorporate the words "First City Bank." Old and new names of the institutions are Alameda-Genoa Bank (First City Bank-Alameda Genoa), Gulfgate State (First City Bank-Gulfgate), La Porte State (First City Bank of La Porte), North-

## STATEMENT OF CONDITION FIRST PASADENA

*State Bank*

PASADENA, TEXAS

AT THE CLOSE OF BUSINESS DECEMBER 31, 1975

### RESOURCES

Cash and Due from Banks .....	\$18,493,556.58
Securities .....	34,705,153.52
Loans .....	\$ 53,198,710.10
Federal Funds Sold .....	69,294,800.69
Real Estate, Furniture and Fixtures .....	12,500,000.00
Other Resources .....	2,789,465.35
TOTAL .....	3,179,265.45
	<u>\$140,962,241.59</u>

### LIABILITIES

Capital Stock .....	\$ 2,500,000.00
Certified Surplus .....	2,500,000.00
Undivided Profits and Reserves .....	10,575,257.62
Deposits .....	125,386,983.97
TOTAL .....	3,179,265.45
	<u>\$140,962,241.59</u>

MRS. MARCELLA D. PERRY  
*Senior Chairman of the Board*

S. R. JONES, JR.  
*Chairman of the Board and  
Chief Executive Officer*

J. W. ANDERSON  
*Vice Chairman of the Board and  
Chairman of the Executive Committee*

HOWARD T. TELLEPSSEN J. O. KIRK  
*Vice Chairman of the Board President*

B. F. HOLCOMB G. M. MAGEE E. T. SHEPARD, JR. (and Cashier)  
*Executive Vice Presidents*

JAMES B. CLARY W. E. MARSH CARROLL D. DAVIDSON WENDELL F. WALLACE  
*Senior Vice Presidents*

MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

line State (First City Bank of Northline), Executive National (First City Bank-Executive Plaza), Southwood Bank (First City Bank-Fondren South), First Professional Bank (First City Bank-Medical Center), First Clear Lake Bank (First City Bank of Clear Lake), Humble State (First City Bank of Humble), Suburban National (First City Bank-Inwood Forest), Highland Village Bank (First City Bank of Highland Village) and Wallis State (First City Bank of Wallis).

■ WALTER M. STOOPS has been promoted to executive vice president, Parkdale State, Corpus Christi, while Charles S. Dreymala has been named senior vice president. Jim L. Parker has been elevated to vice president and cashier and Ruth M. Pharis has been appointed vice president. Mr. Stoops has been with the bank since it was organized in 1957; Mr. Dreymala, since July; Mr. Parker, since 1973; and Miss Pharis, since 1958.

■ CLIFTON BANK is the new name of Farmers State, marking its move to a new building. Chartered in 1906 as Clifton State, it became Farmers Guarantee State in 1911 and Farmers State, 1925. An early-1976 grand opening celebration is planned.

## • Index to Advertisers •

American Express Co.	97
American Nat'l Bank, St. Joseph	81
American Sign & Indicator Corp.	24
Astor Tower Hotel	54
Bank Board Letter	88-89, 93
Bank Marketing Books	87
Bank of New Orleans	85
Bank of Oklahoma, Tulsa	101
Beau Rivage Hotel	102
Boatmen's National Bank, St. Louis	73
Canon Exchange Bank (Miss.)	63
Commerce Bank, Kansas City	99
Commercial Nat'l Bank, Kansas City, Kan.	94
DeLuxe Check Printers, Inc.	23
Detroit Bank & Trust Co.	61
DuQuoin State Bank	90
Farm Credit Administration	103
Farmers Grain & Livestock Hedging Corp.	86
Federal Land Bank, Wichita	75
First Alabama Bancshares	72
First American National Bank, Nashville	15
First City National Bank, Houston	36
First National Bank, Bartlesville, Okla.	70
First Nat'l Bank of Eastern Arkansas	68
First National Bank, Kansas City	39
First National Bank, Midland, Tex.	69
First National Bank, Jackson, Tenn.	63
First National Bank, St. Louis	106
First Nat'l Bank of Commerce, New Orleans	3
First National City Bank, New York	55
First National Leasing Co., Milwaukee	45
First Oklahoma Bancorp., Oklahoma City	11
First Pasadena State Bank	102
First Victoria National Bank	66
Fort Worth National Bank	59
Fourth National Bank, Tulsa	35
Fourth Nat'l Bank & Tr. Co., Wichita	95
H B E Bank Facilities Corp.	5
Harland Co., John H.	9
Harrow Smith Co.	90
Heritage Institute	56
Hotel Taft	38
Insurance Enterprises	50
Insured Credit Services, Inc.	4
Integon Corp.	13
Kansas Bank Note	25
Laredo National Bank	62
Leamington Hotel	84
LeaseAmerica Corp.	42
LeFebure Corp.	19
Liberty Nat'l Bank, Oklahoma City	2
Lubbock National Bank	100
MGIC-Indemnity Corp.	82-83
Mercantile Bank, St. Louis	6
Merchants National Bank, Mobile	67
Monteleone, The	37
Morgan Guaranty Trust, New York	26
National Bank of Detroit	49
National Boulevard Bank, Chicago	91
National Stock Yards National Bank	105
North Central Life Insurance	36A-G
Northern Trust Co., Chicago	17
Pioneer Bank & Trust Co., St. Louis	98
Rand McNally & Co.	80
SLT Warehouse Co.	43
St. Johns Bank, St. Louis	60
St. Louis County Nat'l Bank	65
Security Corp.	53
South Side National Bank, St. Louis	71
Tension Envelope Corp.	77
Third National Bank, Nashville	41
Union Bank & Trust, Montgomery	51
United Missouri Bank, Kansas City	47
Whitney National Bank, New Orleans	79
Ziegler & Co., B. C.	76

### FOR SALE OR LEASE

Portable modular drive-in teller units. Ideal for temporary or permanent drive-in operations. Completely equipped—simple installation—electric heat and air conditioned. Delivery in two weeks. For information contact: Financial Products, Inc., Box 1035, Eau Claire, WI 54701. Phone 715/835-8160.



## CREDIT EXAMINER \$22,906 to \$34,916 (GS-13 or 14)

Farm Credit Administration is looking for a person with a substantial background in credit administration, particularly agricultural lending, to lead credit examinations of 12 banks of the Farm Credit System. The position is in the Federal Civil Service.

Applicants must possess at least three years of experience in making and servicing large complex corporate and individual loans and experience which would indicate the ability to analyze the effectiveness of management and organizational structures. A farm background or education in some area of agriculture would be helpful. The position involves 60 to 65 percent travel from St. Louis throughout a 12 state area.

If this position sounds challenging, send a resume by March 5 to:

Personnel Division  
Farm Credit Administration  
490 L'Enfant Plaza East, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20578  
Attn: Lorraine Foley

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

---

# The Young Executive Glut: Is It a Problem at Banks?

---

A MAJOR portion of American business firms report that the depressed economic climate of the past 18-24 months has resulted in a glut of junior executives on their payrolls, according to leading business publications.

According to the Department of Labor, the situation could well be compounded in the coming five years, since it is predicted that, by 1980, one quarter of the U. S. work force will be between the ages of 25 and 34.

Firms that are experiencing an overabundance of young executives due to aggressive recruiting programs in the early 1970s find that they must bite the bullet by discouraging recruiting activities to stem the flow of new talent; by deferring promotions and salary increases; and, in cases where promotion is possible, doing it laterally more often than vertically.

A survey of members of the American Society for Personnel Administration, conducted by the Bureau of National Affairs, revealed that 63% of non-manufacturing firms (which include banks) replying to the survey have acted to restructure or reduce their staffs. Firms report they are combining or eliminating positions at several levels of their organizational ladders in order to make personnel expenditures more cost-effective.

Changes in compensation practices were reported by 42% of the non-manufacturing firms, which included pay freezes, reductions or cutbacks in merit increases, reduction or elimination of bonuses and deferred salary increases.

The survey also disclosed that inflation has caused some employers to provide extra compensation, such as cost-of-living adjustments, for key producers.

In an effort to determine if there is a young executive glut in major banks in the Mid-Continent area, MID-CONTINENT BANKER conducted a spot survey of 11 major banks in key cities in nine states. These banks were asked if they were experiencing a glut of young executives, a shortage of this type of person or a "just right" situation. The banks were also asked to comment on

By **JIM FABIAN**  
Associate Editor

what steps were being taken to alleviate their problems in this area.

Surprisingly, in view of the overall business picture, only two of the respondents said they had too many young executives, while six replied that their young executive mix was "just right" and three complained that they were experiencing a shortage of junior officer material.

Both banks in the first category said their efforts to control the abundance of young officers on their payrolls were only fairly successful. Reasons for the glut included overhiring of college graduates, insufficient growth to accommodate vertical mobility, lack of well-organized training and development programs and a combination of lack of turnover and shortage of qualified people at lower levels who could be promoted to fill higher level vacancies. The latter situation had resulted in one bank hiring qualified newcomers to fill high-level openings, leaving junior officer candidates who didn't quite measure up to "die on the vine," thereby clogging the promotion pipeline.

The two banks experiencing young executive glut differed on the effect the Equal Opportunity Employment Act (EOEA) has had in creating the situation. One bank said the EOEA had no effect, the other reported that the law had created pressures to hire more people.

Both banks reported they have developed career development programs to promote alternative careers for employees who are "trapped" at the junior executive level. It is possible, they said, to detect management potential with such programs, which could ultimately result in some "passed over" junior executives being promoted.

Both banks are increasing lateral transfers for young executives in ways that were not done previously. For instance, people are being transferred from marketing to operations and from operations to correspondent banking positions.

Neither bank is encouraging early retirement at this time in an effort to make room for young executives at higher levels. Nor are the banks formally educating young executives to the realities of the promotion situation. For the most part, they report, these realities (that chances of promotion are slim and salary increases are likely to be deferred) are readily perceived by those involved.

Recruitment of college graduates is being done on a more selective basis by one of the banks, while the other does not have a formal recruitment policy, but maintains "relations" at colleges and universities.

One of the banks is giving talented young executives task force assignments and special projects in an effort to keep them motivated, while the other bank reports it more or less leaves motivation up to the individual, as its policy is to promote only those who demonstrate self-motivation.

Banks reporting that their young executive staffs are "just right" state that the reason for their good fortune was anticipation of the economic slowdown sufficiently early to adjust recruiting procedures accordingly. They also stated that, even though they might temporarily have more young executives than they need, no adjustment will be necessary because the improving economic climate will take care of the situation.

Of the three banks reporting a lack of young executive talent, reasons stated included good growth record, loss of personnel to other banks and insufficient emphasis on campus recruitment. All of the banks are in southern states.

Each of the banks is developing training and recruitment programs in attempts to bring in more and better qualified talent.

In summary, the problem of an excess of young executives is not a major one in the banks responding to MID-CONTINENT BANKER's survey. Bankers have, on the whole, been keeping abreast of the personnel needs of their institutions far better than the majority of other types of business firms. • •



it's easy  
to learn to  
**LEAN**  
on  
Len



*SO MANY PEOPLE DO.* Stock Yards Bank traveling officers are inclined to depend on him wholeheartedly for highly-efficient back-up activities. Customers, too, have become biased toward Cashier, Leonard Bouldin's cordial and authoritative services in the areas of wire transfers and the processing of Federal Funds.

Len, himself, leans hard into any correspondent task, makes decisions and carries on to successful conclusions. And all it takes for service slanted to your particular needs is to incline thine ear to the telephone and call 618-271-6633.

"YOUR BANKER'S BANK" . . .



*Just across the river from St. Louis*

**THE NATIONAL STOCK YARDS NATIONAL BANK**  
OF NATIONAL CITY

NATIONAL STOCK YARDS, ILLINOIS 62071

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corp

# Work with a banker who knows what his bank can do for you.



David A. Dierks  
Asst. Vice President  
(314) 342-6387

Charles S. Betz  
Vice President  
(314) 342-6386

James B. Courier  
Asst. Vice President  
(314) 342-6388

At First National Bank in St. Louis, our correspondent bankers are trained in what our bank can do for you. Across the board. Department by department.

The result is men with solid experience and individual authority. So they can make fast decisions for you on their own.

They're backed by a bank with strong, steady growth. And total banking capabilities including overline loans, bond department services, computerized check collection, cash management systems. Plus our annual correspondent seminars where you can exchange ideas and learn about new profit opportunities.

Get to know your First National correspondent banker. He knows his bank. He'd like to put us to work for you.

**First National Bank in St. Louis**

Member FDIC

